

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL
September 3, 2014

MAYOR
ANNISE D. PARKER

CONTROLLER
RONALD C. GREEN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Richard Nguyen
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Oliver Pennington
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Edward Gonzalez
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Larry V. Green
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Stephen C. Costello
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

C.O. "Brad" Bradford
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo
Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell
City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

Copies of the agenda are available at no charge in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level. To receive the agenda by mail send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251. The agenda may also be accessed via the internet at <http://www.houstontx.gov>.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Wednesday, September 3, 2014 - 9:00 AM
CITY HALL CHAMBER

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Laster

9:00 AM - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

Speakers List 090314

RECESS

RECONVENE

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 38

MISCELLANEOUS

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **DALE RUDICK, P.E.** as **DIRECTOR OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS & ENGINEERING**
2. REQUEST from Mayor on recommendation from the Harris County Medical Society to confirm the reappointment of **DR. EUGENE V. BOISAUBIN**, to Position Three of the **HOUSTON ETHICS COMMISSION**, for a term to expire December 31, 2015
3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **INGRID VAZQUEZ** (Harris County AFL-CIO Council nominee) to Position Two of the **HOUSTON ETHICS COMMISSION**, for a term to expire December 31, 2015
4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **MONTE C. OSBURN** to Panel B4 of the **INDEPENDENT POLICE OVERSIGHT BOARD**, for a term ending June 15, 2017
5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **DALE DAVIDSON** to Position Six of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY**, for a term to expire December 20, 2014
6. RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Finance Department that the City Council receive the 2014 Appraisal Roll Information, Certification of the Anticipated Collection Rate and appoint Thy-Huyen Ruiz and Alma Tamborello to calculate and publish the City's Effective and Rollback Tax Rates in accordance with the "Truth-In-Taxation" provisions of the State Tax Code
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of payment of FY2014 Membership dues for the Water Research Foundation - \$264,469.29 Enterprise Fund

ACCEPT WORK

8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of final contract amount of \$9,278,267.84 and acceptance of work on contract with **UNITED RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION, INC** for Repair of the Parking Structure at William P. Hobby Airport, Project No. 592 - 4.27% over the original contract amount and under the 10% contingency amount - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of final contract amount of \$22,309,232.64 and acceptance of work on contract with **CLARK DESIGN/BUILD, LLC** for Design and Construction of Roof Repairs, Moving Walkways and FIS Elevators in Terminal D at

George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, Project No. 500L - 8.04% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

10. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$2,583,529.15 and acceptance of work on contract with **HASSELL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for Kingwood Community Center - 12.56% over the original contract amount and under the 12.66% contingency - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
11. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$6,007,432.50 and acceptance of work on contract with **LEM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for West District and Upper Brays Wastewater Treatment Plants Improvements - 5.75% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS F - NGUYEN and G - GALLEGOS**
12. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,377,749.40 and acceptance of work on contract with **RESICOM, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Atherton Area - 1.01% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and I - GALLEGOS**
13. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,852,050.47 and acceptance of work on contract with **DCE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Farrington Place Area - 2.66% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - GONZALEZ**
14. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,792,472.01 and acceptance of work on contract with **PEPPER-LAWSON CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for Security Entrances and Truck Turnaround Lanes at East Water Purification Plant - 4.41% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
15. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$6,373,333.27 and acceptance of work on contract with **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for 42-Inch Water Line from West Airport to Braes Forest - 0.15% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS

16. **BASELINE PAVING AND CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Installation of Porcelain Tile at Fire Station No. 66 through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$107,952.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$118,747.20
17. **PATTERSON DENTAL SUPPLY, INC** for Dental Equipment and Supplies for the Houston Department of Health & Human Services - 3 years with two-one year options - \$800,000.00 General and Essential Public Health Services Funds
18. **MILLENNIUM LOCK, INC** for Storm Sewer Grate Locking Systems from the General Services Administration Schedule 84 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$500,000.00 - Stormwater Fund

RESOLUTIONS

19. RESOLUTION approving and authorizing **WESTCHASE MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** to establish a line of credit with a bank of \$1,000,000.00 for five consecutive years - **DISTRICTS F - NGUYEN and G - PENNINGTON**

ORDINANCES

20. ORDINANCE amending and ratifying Ordinance Nos. 2013-87, 2013-88 and 2013-89, as amended by Ordinance No. 2013-666, relating to the City of Houston, Texas General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series G, H-2, & J; approving and authorizing an amendment to the authorized purposes of such commercial paper programs
21. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **GULFGATE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
22. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **GREATER GREENSPPOINT REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2015-2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
23. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone); approving the Fiscal Year

2015 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Year 2015-2019 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

24. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Year 2015-2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
25. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EASTSIDE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **HARRIS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT d/b/a HARRIS HEALTH SYSTEM** ("Harris Health") for the City to use the Harris Health's contracts to purchase hospital supplies and related items
27. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,563,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the Enterprise Management Agreement between the City of Houston and **DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES, LLC** for Microsoft Software and License Maintenance Services for the fleet of City desktops (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-621) for the Houston Information Technology Services Department
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS (USA), INC** (Formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) (Approved by Ordinance 2009-572) to extend the contract term from September 22, 2014 to September 21, 2015, include a fee schedule for the extended term, and increase the maximum contract amount - \$5,000,000.00 - General and Enterprise Funds
29. ORDINANCE awarding contract to the best respondent **ARCADIS U.S., INC** for Combined Utility System - Water and Wastewater Rate Study for the Public Works & Engineering Department \$221,907.60 - Enterprise Fund
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Joint Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY** for Water Resource Investigation and Monitoring \$977,450.00 - Enterprise Fund
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **CY-CHAMP PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2009-946, as amended) to provide for Sanitary Sewer Service
32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$232,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ROBERT REID CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC** for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2010-0320); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$232,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **KAVI CONSULTING, INC** for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0336); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$465,561.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC** for Wycliffe Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0902); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
35. ORDINANCE appropriating \$902,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HR GREEN, INC** for Gillette Trunkline (Tuam, Smith, and Elgin Segments) Drainage and Paving Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0561); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,656,181.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$654,100.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CAAN CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC** for Willow Waterhole Drainage and Paving; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering,

testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$502,108.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **ISI CONTRACTING, INC** for Neighborhood Traffic Management Program; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Police Consolidated Construction Fund
38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$15,482,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **PEPPER-LAWSON WATERWORKS, LLC** for Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD

39. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-435 (Passed on December 16, 2009) to increase the maximum contract amount; and approving and authorizing first amendment to an agreement between the City of Houston and **RDI MECHANICAL, INC** for Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning for Various Departments - \$980,913.00 - General and Other Funds
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN
This was Item 20 on Agenda of August 20, 2014

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Pennington first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

Speakers List 090314

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
📎 Speakers List 090314	Cover Memo

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR - WEDNESDAY
SEPTEMBER 3, 2014 - 9:00 AM**

NON-AGENDA

1MIN

1MIN

1MIN

DR. ALKEBU MOTAPA - 5022 Cosby - 77021 - 713-741-5150 – Love Foundation Rev. King. - Rep. Sheila Jackson-Lee works heal

3MIN

3MIN

3MIN

MS. MARY MORENO – 1302 Gustav – 77023 – 713-517-2182 – Complaint about housing and Community Development

MR. STEVE ALEXANDER – 11621 FM 1409 – Dayton – TX – 77535- Discrepancies

MR. R. W. ARMSTRONG – 347 Maple Ln. – Conroe – TX – 77304 – Proposal 25% of revenue – be dedicated to law EMT/Fire Dept.

MR. /COACH R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR - 3107 Sumpter - 77026 - FA34511 – Behavior Coward Conspiracy my born little girl from birth

MR. JERRY WADE – 737 Green Meadow Ln. – 77091 – 713-876-8485 – Stray dogs

MR. JEFF JACKSON – 5815 Cavalcade – 77026 – 713-676-2327 – Contracts

MR. JOSHUA BULLARD – 3328 McGowen – 77004 – 832-258-7511 - City Employees

MR. WILLIAM BEAL – No address – No phone – The State of Texas Snake Priest

MS. DEBRA WALKER – 5022 Edfield – 77033 – 713-733-9029 – CES Environmental Dump

MS. MICHELLE HARRIS – 12731 Braewood Glen Ln. – 77072 – 832-876-0339 – Alief Community Center

MR. JOE PAUL RICHARDSON – 6101 Bobbly Burns - 7028 – 713-673-7527 – Settegast and illegal stuff

PREVIOUS

1MIN

1MIN

1MIN

MS. DEBORAH ELAINE ALLEN – Post Office Box 263252 - 77207 – 713-264-0127 – My lesson when nominated is Mayor of Houston

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 – C/Government – HPD – Under Arrest by Tempt. Chief Sheriff J Charles – H/County – TX

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/26/2014

MYR-PWE Director Dale Rudick

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **DALE RUDICK, P.E.** as **DIRECTOR OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS & ENGINEERING**

Background:

Pursuant to Section 2-277 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I am pleased to appoint Mr. Dale Rudick, P.E., as Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, subject to Council confirmation. His resume is attached. I would also like to take this opportunity to let you know that I am naming Mr. Rudick the Acting Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering until such time as he is confirmed.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ PWE Director Dale Rudick	Cover Memo

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2014

MYR ~ 2014 Houston Ethics Commission, Medical Appt. Itr. 8-8-14

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor on recommendation from the Harris County Medical Society to confirm the reappointment of **DR. EUGENE V. BOISAUBIN**, to Position Three of the **HOUSTON ETHICS COMMISSION**, for a term to expire December 31, 2015

Background:

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

In accordance with Section 18-12, of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I am referring a nomination to the Houston Ethics Commission:

The Harris County Medical Society has nominated Dr. Eugene V. Boisaubin for reappointment to Position Three for a term to expire December 31, 2015.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ MYR ~ 2014 Houston Ethics Commission, Medical Appt. Itr. 8-8-14	Cover Memo

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2014

MYR ~ 2014 Houston Ethics Commission Appt. Itr. 8-8-14

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **INGRID VAZQUEZ** (Harris County AFL-CIO Council nominee) to Position Two of the **HOUSTON ETHICS COMMISSION**, for a term to expire December 31, 2015

Background:

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

In accordance with Section 18-12, of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I am referring a nomination to the Houston Ethics Commission:

The Harris County AFL-CIO Council has nominated Ingrid Vazquez for appointment to Position Two for a term to expire December 31, 2015.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ MYR ~ 2014 AFL-CIO Houston Ethics Commission Appt. Itr. 8-8-14	Cover Memo

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2014

MYR ~ 2014 IPOB Appts. 8-12-14

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **MONTE C. OSBURN** to Panel B4 of the **INDEPENDENT POLICE OVERSIGHT BOARD**, for a term ending June 15, 2017

Background:

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Revised Executive Order 1-5, I am appointing the following individual to the Independent Police Oversight Board (IPOB), subject to City Council confirmation:

Name	District	Panel	Term Ending
Monte C. Osburn	D	B4	6/15/17

The résumé of the appointee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> MYR ~ 2014 IPOB Appts. 8-12-14	Cover Memo

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2014

MYR ~ 2014 TIRZ # 20 ReAppt. ltr. 8-12-14

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **DALE DAVIDSON** to Position Six of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY**, for a term to expire December 20, 2014

Background:

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, and City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 1999-1330, I am nominating the following individual for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, subject to Council confirmation:

Dale Davidson, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire December 20, 2014.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director of the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority for the same term.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
▣ MYR ~ 2014 TIRZ # 20 ReAppt. ltr. 8-12-14	Cover Memo

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/3/2014

FIN-Report of Tax Year 2014 Appraisal Roll Information, Certification of the Anticipated Collection Rate and Appoint Representatives to Calculate the Effective and Rollback Tax Rates

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Finance Department that the City Council receive the 2014 Appraisal Roll Information, Certification of the Anticipated Collection Rate and appoint Thy-Huyen Ruiz and Alma Tamborello to calculate and publish the City's Effective and Rollback Tax Rates in accordance with the "Truth-In-Taxation" provisions of the State Tax Code

Background:

The Truth-In-Taxation provisions of the State Tax Code and Local Government Code require the City to take certain steps before adopting its ad valorem tax rate each year. the first of these steps are to, (1) submit the City's tax year 2014 appraisal roll information to City Council, (2) certify an anticipated collection rate to City Council, and (3) appoint representatives to calculate and publish the Effective and Rollback Tax Rates.

Attached are the required reports of the tax year 2014 appraisal roll information and the certification of anticipated collection rate.

It is recommended that the City Council receive the tax year 2014 Appraisal Roll Information, Certification of the Anticipated Collection Rate and appoint Thy-Huyen Ruiz and Alma Tamborello to calculate and publish the City's Effective and Rollback Tax Rates in accordance with the "Truth-In-Taxation" provisions of the State Tax Code and Local Government Code.

Prior Council Action:

August 28, 2013


Motion No. 2013 0590

Contact Information:

Jennifer Olenick, Assistant Director **Phone:** 832-393-9112

Thy-Huyen Ruiz, Division Manager **Phone:** 832-393-9075

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
 FIN-Report of Tax Year 2014 Appraisal Roll Info RCA	Resolution Letter


REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Report of Tax Year 2014 Appraisal Roll Information, Certification of the Anticipated Collection Rate and Appoint Representatives to Calculate the Effective and Rollback Tax Rates	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#
--	-------------------	---------------------------	---------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Kelly Dowe, Director Finance Department	Origination Date Sept 3, 2014	Agenda Date
---	---	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council Districts affected: All
---	---

For additional information contact: Jennifer Olenick, Assistant Director Phone: 832-393-9112 Thy-Huyen Ruiz, Division Manager Phone: 832-393-9075	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action August 28, 2013 Motion No. 2013 0590
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) from the Director of the Finance Department that the City Council receive the tax year 2014 Appraisal Roll information, Certification of the Anticipated Collection Rate and appoint Thy-Huyen Ruiz, and Alma Tamborello to calculate and publish the City's Effective and Rollback Tax Rates in accordance with the "Truth-In-Taxation" provision of the State Tax Code and Local Government Code.

Amount of Funding: Not Applicable	F & A Budget:
---	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Truth-In-Taxation provisions of the State Tax Code and Local Government Code require the City to take certain steps before adopting its ad valorem tax rate each year. The first of these steps are to, (1) submit the City's tax year 2014 appraisal roll information to City Council, (2) certify an anticipated collection rate to City Council, and (3) appoint representatives to calculate and publish the Effective and Rollback Tax Rates.

Attached are the required reports of the tax year 2014 appraisal roll information and the certification of anticipated collection rate.

It is recommended that the City Council receive the tax year 2014 Appraisal Roll Information, Certification of the Anticipated Collection Rate and appoint Thy-Huyen Ruiz and Alma Tamborello to calculate and publish the City's Effective and Rollback Tax Rates in accordance with the "Truth-In-Taxation" provisions of the State Tax Code and Local Government Code.

cc: David M Feldman, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Assistant City Attorney
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

**CITY OF HOUSTON
REPORT OF 2014 APPRAISAL ROLL INFORMATION
AND ANTICIPATED AND EXCESS COLLECTIONS**

**2014 APPRAISAL ROLL
(AS CERTIFIED BY THE CHIEF APPRAISERS OF APPRAISAL DISTRICTS)**

Total Appraised/Assessed Value: \$219,940,444,708

Taxable Value of Certified Property: \$168,459,349,177

Taxable Value of Property Under Protest: \$ 11,608,727,191

Taxable Value of Property Still Not Certified: \$ 5,796,074,790

Taxable Value of All Properties: \$185,864,151,158

Taxable Value of New Improvements Included Above \$ 3,610,192,302

**CERTIFIED ANTICIPATED COLLECTION RATE
AND EXCESS COLLECTIONS**

The Tax Assessor-Collector of Harris County who acts as assessor and collector of ad valorem taxes for the City of Houston certified that the estimate of the anticipated collection rate for the City of Houston ad valorem taxes for tax year 2014 is 100% and there were no excess debt collections for tax year 2013.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

ALL

20YWF48-2014 Membership dues for the Water Research Foundation

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of payment of FY2014 Membership dues for the Water Research Foundation - \$264,469.29 Enterprise Fund

Background:

BACKGROUND: The Water Research Foundation is a member-supported, international nonprofit 501©3 organization. Formed in 1966, they are the nation's only research foundation devoted to drinking water research and governed by water utilities.

PURPOSES: The City of Houston, along with other member utilities, asks the Water Research Foundation to solicit research proposals on identifying the best available technology, such as granular activated carbon, membrane technology, ion exchange and alternate disinfectants for the removal of contaminants which have been identified as candidates for regulation or which are being proposed for regulation. The foundation also adopts research projects that deal with the study of new technologies which could help treatment plants operate more efficiently and economically or for research which could evaluate the risks and/or cost benefits associated with regulating certain contaminants.

The program is international in scope and the results will benefit all water utilities, including the City of Houston and its customers. The primary benefit that they offer to the City of Houston, and to all utility subscribers, is participation in a centralized research program that is directed by and conducted on behalf of the drinking water community.

As a result of the program, the drinking water community has realized savings of millions of dollars annually. The Foundation has demonstrated the value of an industry-sponsored research program that benefits the drinking water community and the customer.

BENEFIT: As a member of the Water Research Foundation, the City of Houston will receive research on today's most complex challenges. With the long list of proposed regulations now facing the water industry in the short term, this membership will continue to play a vital role in ensuring that the City of Houston is ready to meet these regulations in an efficient and timely manner.

DUES: Annual subscription cost is determined by the volume of water treated by the City of Houston multiplied by our subscription rate of \$2,35 per million gallons minus water sold to other utilities and minus any unmetered water. This calculation has yielded a subscription amount of \$264,469.29.

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2013-0623, 9/11/2013

Amount of Funding:

\$264,469.29 - Water and Sewer Operating Fund (8300)

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

Yvonne W. Forrest
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847


ATTACHMENTS:


Description	Type
☐ 20YWF48-2014 Membership dues for the Water Research Foundation RCA	Resolution Letter
☐ Backup	Resolution Letter

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of payment of 2014 Membership dues for the Water Research Foundation.	Category # 1	Page 1	Agenda Item #
--	---------------------	---------------	----------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
--	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Acting Director	Council District affected: All
---	--

For additional information contact:  Yvonne W. Forrest Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2847	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action Motion No. 2013-0623, 9/11/2013
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Adopt a Motion approving spending authority in the amount of \$264,469.29 to pay the Water Research Foundation annual fees for Subscription Year 2014 (09/01/2014 to 09/01/2015).

Amount and Source of Funding: \$264,469.29 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)	Finance Department:
---	----------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

BACKGROUND: The Water Research Foundation is a member-supported, international nonprofit 501(c)3 organization. Formed in 1966, they are the nation's only research foundation devoted to drinking water research and governed by water utilities.

PURPOSES: The City of Houston, along with other member utilities, asks the Water Research Foundation to solicit research proposals on identifying the best available technology, such as granular activated carbon, membrane technology, ion exchange and alternate disinfectants for the removal of contaminants which have been identified as candidates for regulation or which are being proposed for regulation. The foundation also adopts research projects that deal with the study of new technologies which could help treatment plants operate more efficiently and economically or for research which could evaluate the risks and/or cost benefits associated with regulating certain contaminants.


The program is international in scope and the results will benefit all water utilities, including the City of Houston and its customers. The primary benefit that they offer to the City of Houston, and to all utility subscribers, is participation in a centralized research program that is directed by and conducted on behalf of the drinking water community.

As a result of the program, the drinking water community has realized savings of millions of dollars annually; The Foundation has demonstrated the value of an industry-sponsored research program that benefits the drinking water community and the customer.

BENEFITS: As a member of the Water Research Foundation, the City of Houston will receive research on today's most complex challenges. With the long list of proposed regulations now facing the water industry in the short term, this membership will continue to play a vital role in ensuring that the City of Houston is ready to meet these regulations in an efficient and timely manner.

DUES: Annual subscription cost is determined by the volume of water treated by the City of Houston multiplied by our subscription rate of \$2.35 per million gallons minus water sold to other utilities and minus any unmetered water. This calculation has yielded a subscription amount of \$264,469.29

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20YWF48

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director, Public Utilities Division
---------------------------	-----------------------------	--



2014 INVOICE

6666 W. Quincy Ave., Denver, CO 80235-3098
P 303.347.6128 F 303.734.0196
pschrader@WaterRF.org

Invoice Number RF2014-0002215	Date July 23, 2014
Subscriber Number 0002215	Foundation Tax ID 13-6211384
Subscriber Since 09/01/11	Vendor# 139048

City of Houston Dept of Public Works & Engineering
ATTN: Jun Chang P.E. D. WRE, Deputy Director
611 Walker St, 25th FL
Houston, TX 77002-8100

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	COMMITMENT AMOUNT
RF2014	September 2014 through August 2015 Subscription to the Water Research Foundation Program	\$264,469.29
Amount Due:		\$264,469.29



Detach and return with payment

Please make check payable to: Water Research Foundation

6666 W. Quincy Ave., Denver, CO 80235-3098
P 303.347.6128 F 303.734.0196
pschrader@WaterRF.org

Invoice Number RF2014-0002215	Date July 23, 2014
Subscriber Number 0002215	Vendor# 139048

ITEM NO. RF2014	DESCRIPTION Subscription to the Water Research Foundation Program	AMOUNT DUE \$264,469.29
REVISED INVOICE REQUESTED X Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		AMOUNT ENCLOSED

City of Houston Dept of Public Works & Engineering
ATTN: Jun Chang P.E. D. WRE, Deputy Director
611 Walker St, 25th FL
Houston, TX 77002-8100

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/19/2014

HAS - Accept Work with United Restoration and Preservation at HOU Project 592

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of final contract amount of \$9,278,267.84 and acceptance of work on contract with **UNITED RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION, INC** for Repair of the Parking Structure at William P. Hobby Airport, Project No. 592 - 4.27% over the original contract amount and under the 10% contingency amount - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

The contractor, United Restoration and Preservation, Inc. has completed all the work required under their contract in the amount of \$8,897,998.00 for the repair of the parking structure at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). During construction, the project was managed and inspected by Houston Airport Systems (HAS) personnel.

The final contract amount, including Change Order Nos. 1-10, is \$9,278,267.84, which is 4.27% over the original contract amount and under the 10% contingency amount. The changes were primarily due to unforeseen conditions that were undetermined at the time of design. This necessitated additional resources such as installing new waterproof epoxy overlay on level two, adding concrete materials to the new ramps between the existing helix and garage, adding additional concrete material to exposed post tension cables at various levels, and adding electrical boxes between existing expansion joints. The work was completed on schedule within the contract time.

United Restoration and Preservation, Inc. achieved 16.69% M/SBE participation on a 15% goal and received a "Satisfactory" compliance rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

Whitlock, Dalrymple, Poston & Associates, Inc. was the project design consultant.

Prior Council Action:

11/17/2010 (O) 2010-0910

Amount of Funding:

N/A

(Previous Appropriation = \$10,299,432.69)

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek Phone: 281-233-1826

Jeffrey Brown 281-233-1909

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> HAS - Accept Work with United Restoration and Preservation at HOU Project 592 - RCA	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> HAS - Accept Work with United Restoration and Preservation at HOU Project 592 - OBO	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> HAS - Accept Work with United Restoration and Preservation at HOU Project 592 - Prior RCA	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> HAS - Accept Work with United Restoration and	Resolution Letter

Preservation at HOU Project 592 - Prior Ordinance

- ▢ HAS - Accept Work with United Restoration and Preservation at HOU Project 592 - Affidavit of Ownership Resolution Letter
- ▢ HAS - Accept Work with United Restoration and Preservation at HOU Project 592 - Change Orders Resolution Letter
- ▢ HAS - Accept Work with United Restoration and Preservation at HOU Project 592 - Contractor Performance Eval Resolution Letter
- ▢ HAS - Accept Work with United Restoration and Preservation at HOU Project 592 - App and Certif for Payment Resolution Letter
- ▢ HAS - Accept Work with United Restoration and Preservation at HOU Project 592 - TX Sec of State Resolution Letter
- ▢ HAS - Accept Work with United Restoration and Preservation at HOU Project 592 - TX Comptroller Resolution Letter

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work – United Restoration and Preservation, Inc. for Repair of the Parking Structure at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), Project No. 592 (WBS # A-000310-003-4-01; Contract No. 4600010612)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
---	-----------------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date August 19, 2014	Agenda Date
--	--	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: I
---	--

For additional information contact: Kathy Elek  Phone: 281-233-1826 Jeffrey Brown  281-233-1909	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 11/17/2010 (O) 2010-0910
--	---

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: N/A	Prior appropriations: 11/17/2010.....\$ 10,299,432.69 HAS Airport Improvement (8011)
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$9,278,267.84, or 4.27% over the original contract amount and under the 10% contingency amount, accept work, and authorize final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The contractor, United Restoration and Preservation, Inc. has completed all the work required under their contract in the amount of \$8,897,998.00 for the repair of the parking structure at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). During construction, the project was managed and inspected by Houston Airport Systems (HAS) personnel.

The final contract amount, including Change Order Nos. 1-10, is \$9,278,267.84, which is 4.27% over the original contract amount and under the 10% contingency amount. The changes were primarily due to unforeseen conditions that were undetermined at the time of design. This necessitated additional resources such as installing new waterproof epoxy overlay on level two, adding concrete materials to the new ramps between the existing helix and garage, adding additional concrete material to exposed post tension cables at various levels, and adding electrical boxes between existing expansion joints. The work was completed on schedule within the contract time.

United Restoration and Preservation, Inc. achieved 16.69% M/SBE participation on a 15% goal and received a “Satisfactory” compliance rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

Whitlock, Dalrymple, Poston & Associates, Inc. was the project design consultant.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/28/2014

HAS - Accept Work with Clark Design/Build at IAH Project 500L

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of final contract amount of \$22,309,232.64 and acceptance of work on contract with **CLARK DESIGN/BUILD, LLC** for Design and Construction of Roof Repairs, Moving Walkways and FIS Elevators in Terminal D at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, Project No. 500L - 8.04% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

The contractor, Clark Design/Build, LLC, has completed all the work required under their contract for the Design and Construction of Roof Repairs, Moving Walkways and FIS Elevators in Terminal D at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). During construction, the project was managed and inspected by Houston Airport System (HAS) personnel.

The final contract amount, including Change Orders 1 and 2, is \$22,309,232.64, which is 8.04% under the original contract amount.

Clark Design/Build, LLC achieved 21.3% M/WBE participation on an 11% goal, attaining an "Outstanding" rating.

Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. (PGAL) was the project design consultant.

Prior Council Action:

07/30/2008 (O) 2008-0676

12/29/2009 (O) 2009-1382

Amount of Funding:

N/A

(Prior Appropriations = \$26,096,500)

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek Phone: 281-233-1826

Jeffrey Brown 281-233-1909


ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ HAS - Accept Work with Clark Design/Build at IAH Project 500L - RCA	Resolution Letter
☐ HAS - Accept Work with Clark Design/Build at IAH Project 500L - OBO	Resolution Letter
☐ HAS - Accept Work with Clark Design/Build at IAH Project 500L - Prior RCAs	Resolution Letter
☐ HAS - Accept Work with Clark Design/Build at IAH Project 500L - Prior Contract and Ordinance	Resolution Letter
☐ HAS - Accept Work with Clark Design/Build at IAH Project 500L - Affidavit of Ownership	Resolution Letter

- ▢ HAS - Accept Work with Clark Design/Build at IAH Project 500L - Change Orders Resolution Letter
- ▢ HAS - Accept Work with Clark Design/Build at IAH Project 500L - Contractor Performance Eval Resolution Letter
- ▢ HAS - Accept Work with Clark Design/Build at IAH Project 500L - Final Invoice Draft Resolution Letter
- ▢ HAS - Accept Work with Clark Design/Build at IAH Project 500L - TX Sec of State Docs Resolution Letter
- ▢ HAS - Accept Work with Clark Design/Build at IAH Project 500L - TX Comptroller Docs Resolution Letter

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work - Clark Design/Build, LLC for the Design and Construction of Roof Repairs, Moving Walkways and FIS Elevators in Terminal D at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH); Project No. 500L (WBS # A-000483-0006-4-01)	Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date July 28, 2014		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: B		
For additional information contact: Kathy Elek <i>KE</i> Phone: 281-233-1826 Jeffrey Brown <i>JB</i> 281-233-1909	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 07/30/2008 (O) 2008-0676 12/29/2009 (O) 2009-1382		
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: N/A	Prior appropriations: 07/30/2008.....\$13,586,500.00 Arpt Improvemnt Fd (8011) 12/29/2009.....\$12,510,000.00 AMT Const. Fd (8203) Arpt Improvemnt Fd (8011)		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$22,309,232.64, or 8.04% under the original contract amount, accept work, and authorize final payment.			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The contractor, Clark Design/Build, LLC, has completed all the work required under their contract for the Design and Construction of Roof Repairs, Moving Walkways and FIS Elevators in Terminal D at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). During construction, the project was managed and inspected by Houston Airport System (HAS) personnel. The final contract amount, including Change Orders 1 and 2, is \$22,309,232.64, which is 8.04% under the original contract amount. Clark Design/Build, LLC achieved 21.3% M/WBE participation on an 11% goal, attaining an "Outstanding" rating. Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. (PGAL) was the project design consultant.			

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District E

Item Creation Date: 8/19/2014

25PARK226 - Kingwood Community Center - F-504C13-0001-4 - Hassell Construction Company, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$2,583,529.15 and acceptance of work on contract with **HASSELL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for Kingwood Community Center - 12.56% over the original contract amount and under the 12.66% contingency - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$2,583,529.15 or 12.56% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to **Hassell Construction Company, Inc.** for construction services in connection with Kingwood Community Center for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 4102 Rustic Woods (297X)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project constructed a new community center; replaced and expanded the parking lot; connected walkways; installed landscaping and irrigation, and site detention, and installed an audio/video system for the large multi-purpose room. M2L Associates was the design consultant and GSD was the construction manager for this project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 432 days: the original contract time of 339 days plus 93 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$2,583,529.15, an increase of \$288,257.15 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1-3 added relocation of trees onsite, rainwater recovery system pump, security system upgrades, an audio/video system, and added non-compensable days to the contract.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On August 15, 2012, City Council approved a First Amendment to the construction contract which increased the director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 12.66% of the original contract price. The increased scope of work provided for the installation of an audio/video system for the large multi-purpose room, which was funded by the Lake Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone – TIRZ No. 10.

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: The contract contained a 14% MBE goal and 10% SBE goal. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the contractor achieved 15.37% MBE participation, 7.72% SBE participation and 1.10% WBE participation and was assigned a satisfactory rating.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-405; June 1, 2011

Ordinance No. 2012-705; August 15, 2012

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

\$ 2,076,721.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

\$ 588,279.00 Parks Special Fund (4012)

\$ 2,665,000.00 Total Appropriation

Source of Funding:

Other (Specify)

Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) Parks Special Fund (4012)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023


ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
1. Request for Council Action	Cover Memo
2. Maps	Cover Memo
3. OBO Document	Cover Memo
4. Prior Council Action (Award RCA & Ord.)	Cover Memo
4. Prior Council Action (1st Amend.)	Cover Memo
5. Delinquent Tax Report	Cover Memo
6. Change Order 1	Cover Memo
6. Change Order 2	Cover Memo
6. Change Order 3	Cover Memo
7 Final Pay Estimate	Cover Memo
8 Final Consent of Surety	Cover Memo

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work Hassell Construction Company, Inc. Kingwood Community Center WBS No. F-504C13-0001-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
---	-----------------------	--------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date
---	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>8/12/14</i> 	Council District(s) affected: E
--	---

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2011-405; June 1, 2011 Ordinance No. 2012-705; August 15, 2012
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$2,583,529.15 and acceptance of work on contract with Hassell Construction Company, Inc., for Kingwood Community Center - 12.56% over the original contract amount and under the approved 12.66% contingency.

Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required \$ 2,076,721.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 588,279.00 Parks Special Fund (4012) \$ 2,665,000.00 Total Appropriation	Finance Budget:
---	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$2,583,529.15 or 12.56% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Hassell Construction Company, Inc. for construction services in connection with Kingwood Community Center for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 4102 Rustic Woods (297X)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project constructed a new community center; replaced and expanded the parking lot; connected walkways; installed landscaping and irrigation, and site detention, and installed an audio/video system for the large multi-purpose room.


M2L Associates was the design consultant and GSD was the construction manager for this project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 432 days: the original contract time of 339 days plus 93 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$2,583,529.15, an increase of \$288,257.15 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1-3 added relocation of trees onsite, rainwater recovery system pump, security system upgrades, an audio/video system, and added non-compensable days to the contract.

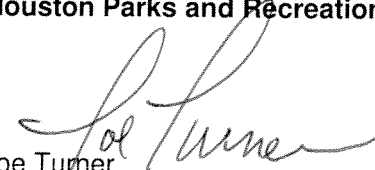
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25PARK226

General Services Department:



Richard A. Vella
 Chief of Design & Construction Division

Houston Parks and Recreation Department:

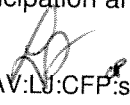


Joe Turner
 Director

Date	SUBJECT: Accept Work Hassell Construction Company, Inc. Kingwood Community Center WBS No. F-504C13-0001-4	Originator's Initials CFP	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	---------------------------

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On August 15, 2012, City Council approved a First Amendment to the construction contract which increased the director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 12.66% of the original contract price. The increased scope of work provided for the installation of an audio/video system for the large multi-purpose room, which was funded by the Lake Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone – TIRZ No. 10.

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: The contract contained a 14% MBE goal and 10% SBE goal. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the contractor achieved 15.37% MBE participation, 7.72% SBE participation and 1.10% WBE participation and was assigned a satisfactory rating.

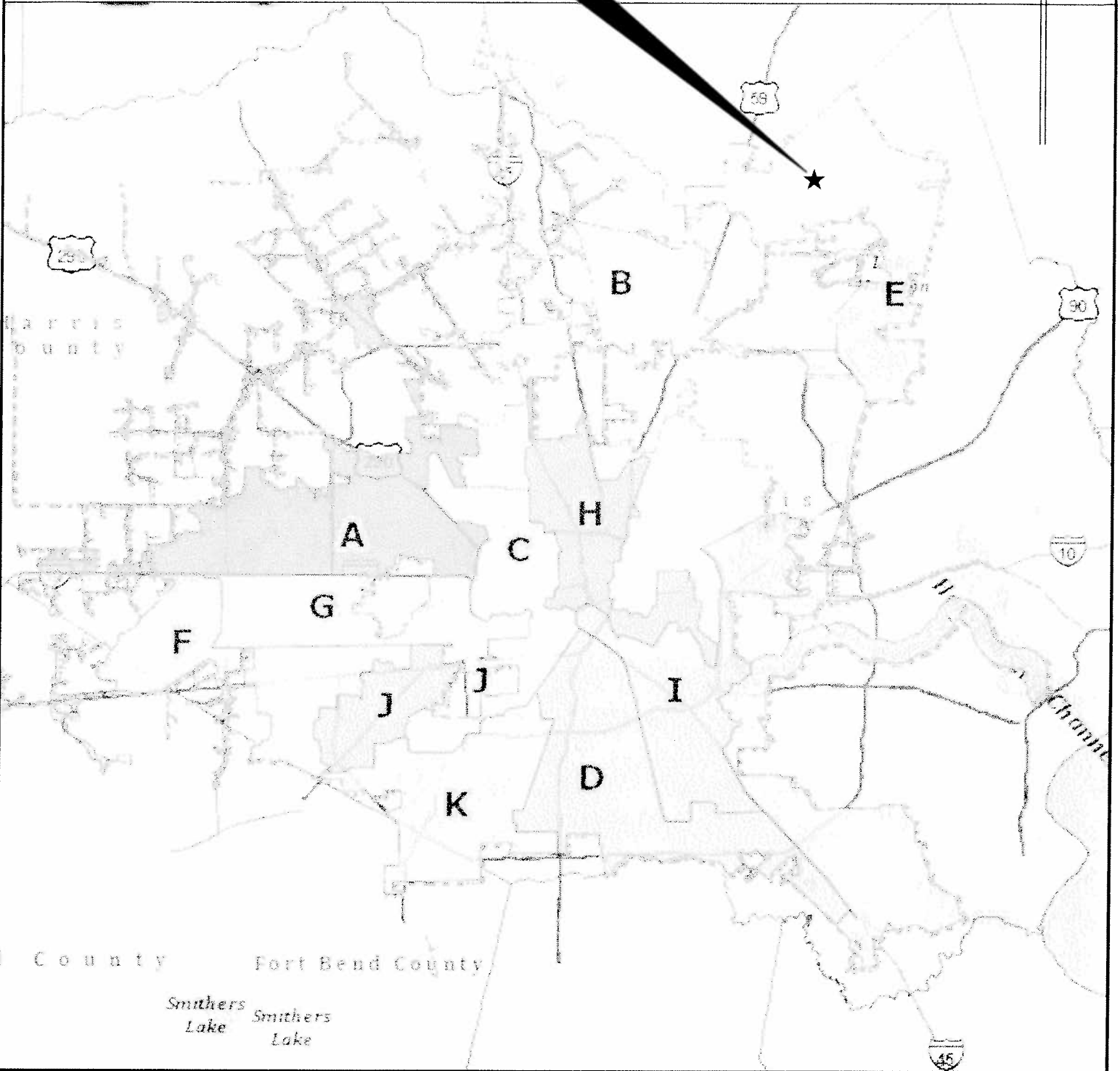


SM:JLN:RAV:LU:CFP:sp

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Mark Ross, Luci Correa, Calvin Curtis, Morris Scott, Gabriel Mussio, Chris Gonzales, Martha Leyva, File 712

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Site Location

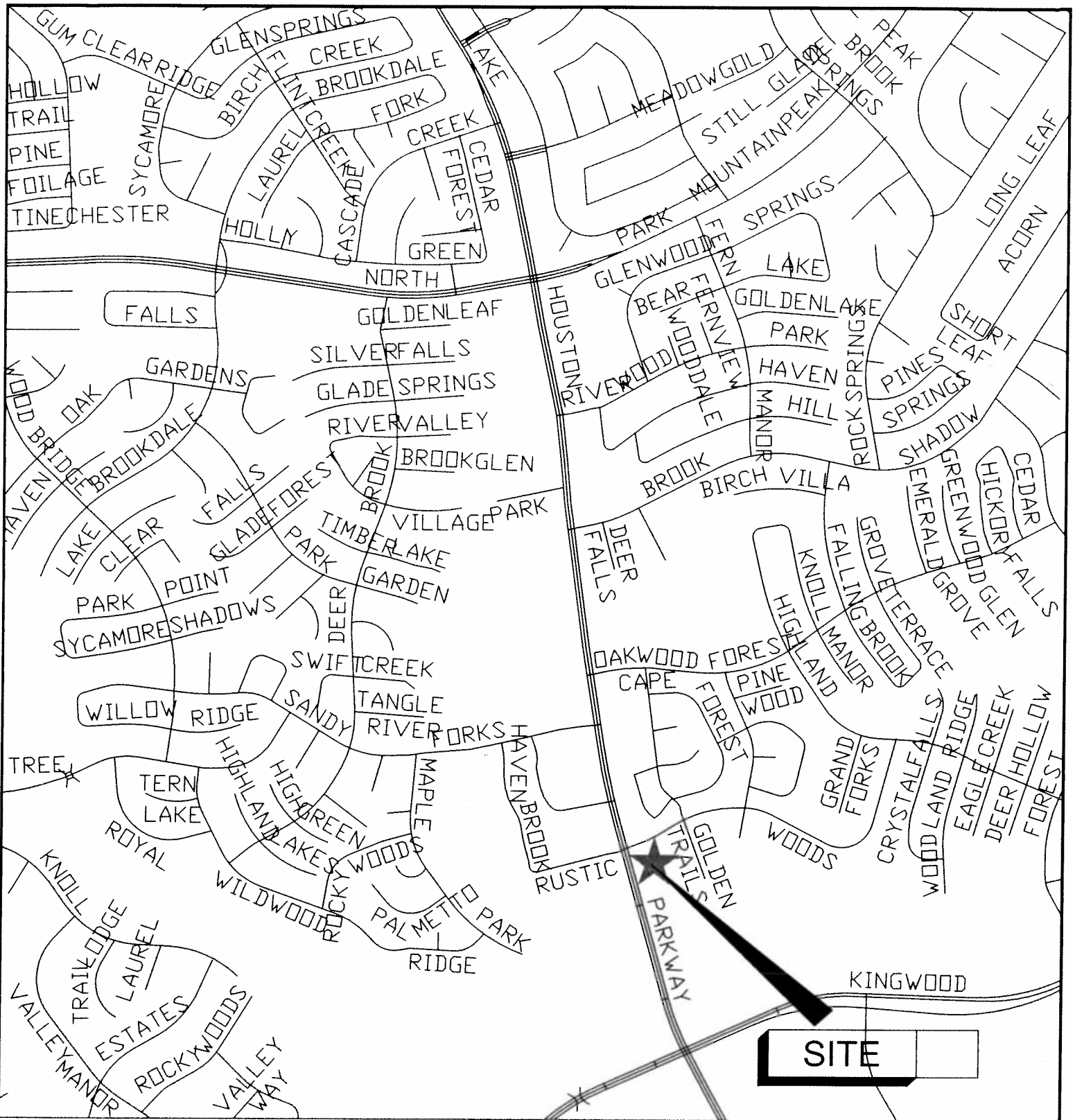


Kingwood Library
4102 Rustic Woods
Kingwood, TX 77345

COUNCIL DISTRICT "E"

WBS NO. F-504C13-0001-4

KEY MAP NO. 297X



Kingwood Library
 4102 Rustic Woods
 Kingwood, TX 77345

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District F, District G

20HA321-AW LEM Construction Company, Inc. - West District and Upper Brays WWTP Improvements

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$6,007,432.50 and acceptance of work on contract with **LEM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for West District and Upper Brays Wastewater Treatment Plants Improvements - 5.75% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS F - NGUYEN and G - GALLEGOS**

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program for improvements to the major wastewater treatment plant (WWTPs).

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of various upgrades and improvements to the wastewater treatment plants including, but not limited to the following:

- Bar screen addition at West District WWTP
- Access shaft, lift station pump guid system rehabilitation, and odor control system rehabilitation at Upper Brays WWTP.

Malcolm Pirnie/ Arcadis US, Inc designed the project with 510 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to LEM Construction Company, INC., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional 154 days approved by Change Order No. 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$6,007,432.50 a decrease of \$366,367.50 or 5.75% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in Base Unit Price (Upper Brays) Items, and Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project was 18%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 18.78%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. #2012-0169 dated: 02/22/2012

Amount of Funding:

Total (original) appropriation of \$7,218,700.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.

Sr. Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2355



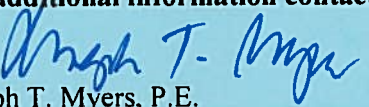
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ 20HA321-AW LEM Construction Company, Inc. - West District and Upper Brays WWTP Improvements RCA	Resolution Letter
☐ 20HA321-AW LEM Construction Company, Inc. - West District and Upper Brays WWTP Improvements MAPS	Resolution Letter

- ▢ 20HA321-AW LEM Construction Company, Inc. - West District and Upper Brays WWTP Improvements OBO Resolution Letter
- ▢ 20HA321-AW LEM Construction Company, Inc. - West District and Upper Brays WWTP Improvements Prior Council Action Resolution Letter
- ▢ 20HA321-AW LEM Construction Company, Inc. - West District and Upper Brays WWTP Improvements Affidavit of Ownership Resolution Letter
- ▢ 20HA321-AW LEM Construction Company, Inc. - West District and Upper Brays WWTP Improvements Delinquent Tax Report Resolution Letter
- ▢ 20HA321-AW LEM Construction Company, Inc. - West District and Upper Brays WWTP Improvements Change Order Resolution Letter

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for West District and Upper Brays Wastewater Treatment Plants Improvements; WBS No. R-000265-0068-4.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Acting Director	Council District affected: G & F 	
For additional information contact:  8/15/14 Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2012-0169 dated: 02/22/2012	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$6,007,432.50 or 5.75% under the original Contract Amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required.
Total (original) appropriation of \$7,218,700.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program for improvements to the major wastewater treatment plants (WWTPs).

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of various upgrades and improvements to the wastewater treatment plants including, but not limited to the following:

- Bar screen addition at West District WWTP
- Access shaft, lift station pump guide system rehabilitation, and odor control system rehabilitation at Upper Brays WWTP.

Malcolm Pirnie/ Arcadis US, Inc. designed the project with 510 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to LEM Construction Company, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$6,373,800.00.

LOCATION: The project areas were located as follow:


<u>Location</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. Upper Brays WWTP	13525 West Houston Center Blvd.	529A	F
2. West District WWTP	255 Isolve	489L	G

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, LEM Construction Company, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional 154 days approved by Change Order No. 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$6,007,432.50 a decrease of \$366,367.50 or 5.75% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in Base Unit Price (Upper Brays) Items, and Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

20HA321

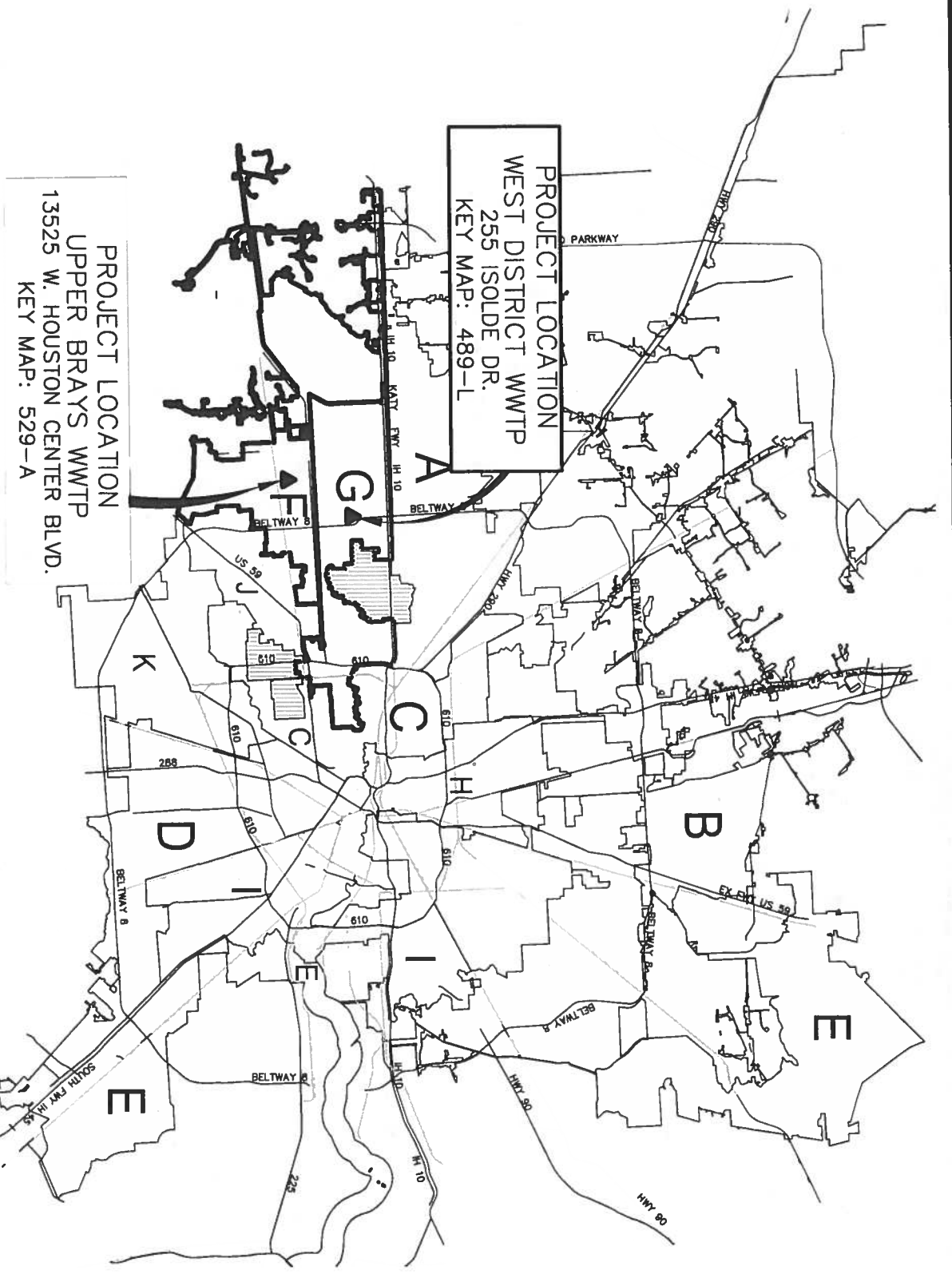
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

Date	SUBJECT: Accept Work for West District and Upper Brays Wastewater Treatment Plants Improvements; WBS No. R-000265-0068-4.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	---------------------------

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project was 18%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 18.78%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

DRM:JTM:SKF:RC:ha
DRM:JTM:SKF:RC:ha

H:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\R-000265-0068-4 West District and Upper Brays WWTP Imp\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc



CITY OF HOUSTON
 WBS No. R-000265-0068-3
**WEST DISTRICT & UPPER BRAYS
 WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
 IMPROVEMENTS**
 KEY MAP: 489-L & 529-A

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District B, District I

20HA323-AW Resicom, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,377,749.40 and acceptance of work on contract with **RESICOM, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Atherton Area - 1.01% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of the construction of approximately 34,944 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch and 16-inch water lines, valves and appurtenances. Amani Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 270 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to **RESICOM, INC.** with original Contract amount of \$2,353,895.50.

LOCATION: This project located in the following Key Map Grids:

Area	Bounded By	Key Map Grid	Council District
Area 1:	Sudan on the north, I-10 on the south, Lockwood on the east and Waco on the west	494B, C, F, & G	B
Area 2:	Hunting Bayou on the north, Wallisville on the south, San Pedro on the east and Mesa on the west	455Z	I

CONTRACT COMPLETION and COST: The Contractor, Resicom, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time and with an additional 227 days approved by Change Orders No. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Orders No. 2 and 3 is \$2,377,749.40, an increase of \$23,853.90 or 1.01% over the original Contract Amount.

The increased cost is a result of difference between planned and measured quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 2, which was necessary to complete the project.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project was 20%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 19.35%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. #2011-0789 dated: 09/14/2011

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E., Sr. Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2355

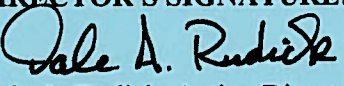

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ 20HA323-AW Resicom, Inc. RCA	Resolution Letter

20HA323-AW Resicom, Inc. MAP	Resolution Letter
20HA323-AW Resicom, Inc. Delinquent Tax Form	Resolution Letter
20HA323-AW Resicom, Inc. Affidavit of Ownership	Resolution Letter
20HA323-AW Resicom, Inc. Prior council Action	Resolution Letter
20HA323-AW Resicom, Inc. OBO	Resolution Letter
Backup	Resolution Letter

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Atherton Area; WBS No. S-000035-0103-4.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, Acting Director	Council District affected: B, I BK	
For additional information contact:  Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2011-0789 dated: 09/14/2011	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,377,749.40 or 1.01% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required.
Total (original) appropriation of \$2,717,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of the construction of approximately 34,944 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch and 16-inch water lines, valves and appurtenances. Amani Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 270 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Resicom, Inc. with original Contract amount of \$2,353,895.50.

LOCATION: This project is located in the following Key Map Grids:

Area	Bounded By	Key Map Grid	Council District
Area 1:	Sudan on the north, I-10 on the south, Lockwood on the east and Waco on the west	494B, C, F, & G	B
Area 2:	Hunting Bayou on the north, Wallisville on the south, San Pedro on the east and Mesa on the west	455Z	I

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Resicom, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with an additional 227 days approved by Change Orders No.1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Orders No. 2 and 3 is \$2,377,749.40, an increase of \$23,853.90 or 1.01% over the original Contract Amount.

The increased cost is a result of difference between planned and measured quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 2, which was necessary to complete the project.


M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project was 20%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 19.35%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

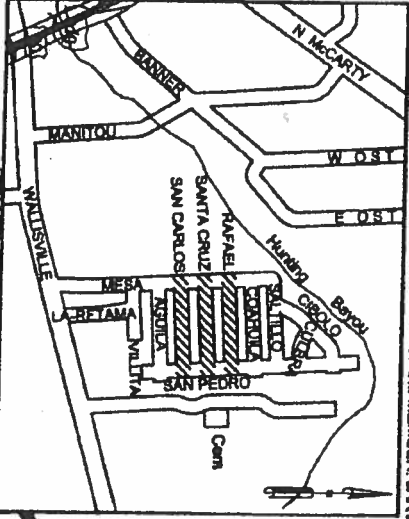
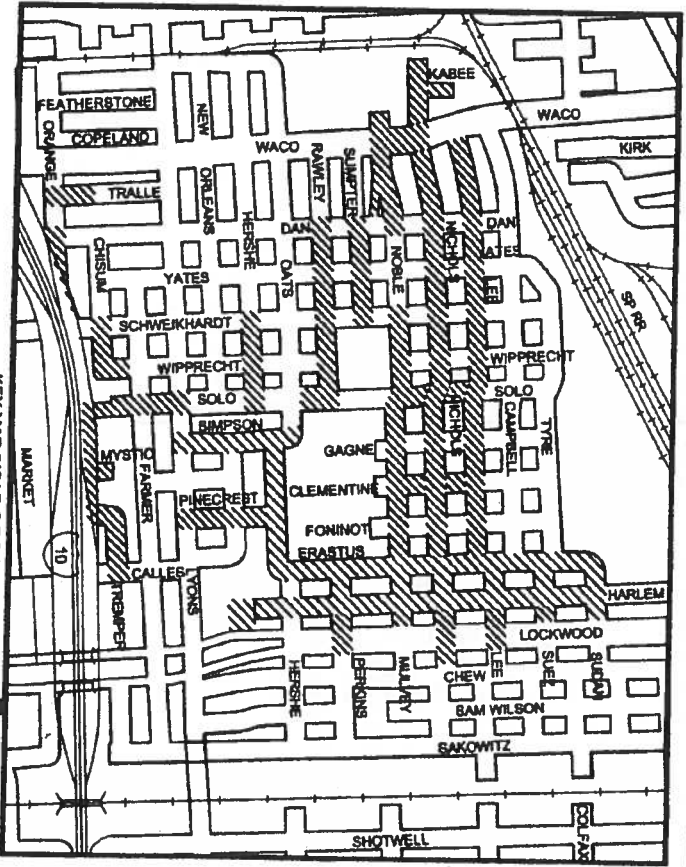
DAR:DRM:JTM:PK:BK:ha

H:\E&C Construction\East Sector\PROJECTS\S-000035-0103-4 Atherton Area WLR\21.0 Closeout\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

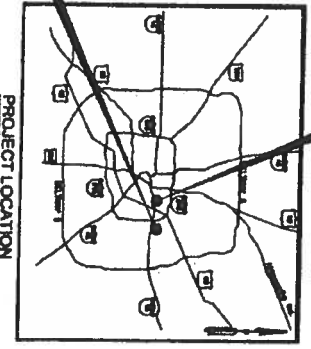
20HA323

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---



COUNCIL DISTRICT: 1
 COUNCIL MEMBER: JAMES G. RODRIGUEZ

KEY MAP #494 B, C, F & G
 COUNCIL DISTRICT: 8
 COUNCIL MEMBER: JARVIS JOHNSON



STREET NAME	FROM	TO	NEW SIZE (inch)	LENGTH (feet)
Nichols	END	Waco	8	570
Nichols	Waco	Lockwood	8	3,400
Lee	Erastus	Erastus	8	3,000
Lee	Waco	Lockwood	8	570
Noble	Waco	Dan	8	500
Noble	Schweikhart	Solo	8	520
Noble	Solo	Erastus	8	1,200
Mulvey	Erastus	Lockwood	8	550
Sumpter	Dan	Schweikhart	8	600
Rawley	Dan	Schweikhart	8	1,100
Solo	Hawley	Solo	8	200
Herzhe	Schweikhart	Solo	8	500
Tralle	Orange	200' N of Orange	8	200
Orange	Dan	Schweikhart	8	600
Chisum	Schweikhart	Wipprecht	8	300
Wipprecht	Chisum	Farmer	8	230
Solo	Lyons	L-10 East	8	610
East	Mulvey	Lee	8	560
East	Solo	Tremper	8	710
Tremper	L-10 East	Calles	8	500
Simpson	Lyons	Oails	8	820
Herzhe	Simpson	Erastus	8	920
Erastus	Herzhe	Sudan	8	2,240
Herzhe	Lockwood	Sudan	8	2,750
Sudan	Erastus	Lockwood	8	600
Suez	Erastus	Lockwood	8	580
Clemencing	Mulvey	Lockwood	8	540
Parkins	Erastus	Lee	8	550
Rafael	Mesa	San Pedro	8	1,100
Sanja Cruz	Mesa	San Pedro	8	1,100
San Carlos	Mesa	San Pedro	8	1,100
Mystic	L-10 East	Dead End	4	310
Pinecrest	Lyons	Herzhe	8	670
Noble	East of Waco	Dan	8	420
Kabee	Nichols	Dan	6	230
Nichols	Looping	End	8	700
NET TOTAL			31,050	

PROJECT LOCATION MAP
 WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
 ATHERTON AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0103-4

SCALE: N.T.S.

A AMANI ENGINEERING, INC.
 6001 ENGINEERING CENTER DRIVE, SUITE 200, HOUSTON, TX 77061
 281.461.8888 FAX 281.461.8889

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District B, District H

20HA327-AW DCE Construction, Inc. - Water Line Replacement in Farrington Place Area

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,852,050.47 and acceptance of work on contract with **DCE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Farrington Place Area - 2.66% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - GONZALEZ**

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the city's Water Line Replacement Program and was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability to water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 27,399 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch and 12-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances. Isani Consultants, L.P. designed the project with 240 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to DCE Construction, Inc. with original Contract amount of \$1,902,660.00.

LOCATION: This project is generally bounded by Halls Bayou on the north, Topping Street on the south, Hirsch Road on the east, the Eastex Freeway (US 59) on the west. The project located in various Key Map Grids 414 Y & Z, 454 B & C.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE and COST: The Contractor, DCE Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,852,050.47, a decrease of \$50,609.53 or 2.66% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

MWBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 20%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 21.27%. Contractor's MBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. # 2013-0509 dated: 05/29/2013

Contact Information:



Joseph T. Myers, P.E.

Sr. Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ AW DCE Construction, Inc. RCA	Resolution Letter
☐ AW DCE Construction, Inc. MAPS	Resolution Letter
☐ AW DCE Construction, Inc. OBO	Resolution Letter
☐ AW DCE Construction, Inc. Prior Council Action	Resolution Letter
☐ AW DCE Construction, Inc. Delinquent Tax Form	Resolution Letter
☐ AW DCE Construction, Inc. Affidavit of Ownership	Resolution Letter

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Farrington Place Area; WBS No. S-000035-0144-4.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Acting Director	Council District affected: <i>BK</i> B, H	
For additional information contact:  8/13/14 Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2013-0509 dated: 05/29/2013	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,852,050.47 or 2.66% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required.
 Total (original) appropriation of \$2,186,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability to water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of the construction of approximately 27,399 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch and 12-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances. Isani Consultants, L.P. designed the project with 240 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to DCE Construction, Inc. with original Contract amount of \$1,902,660.00.

LOCATION: This project is generally bounded by Halls Bayou on the north, Topping Street on the south, Hirsch Road on the east, and Eastex Freeway (US 59) on the west. The project is located in various Key Map Grids 414 Y & Z, 454 B & C.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, DCE Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,852,050.47, a decrease of \$50,609.53 or 2.66% under the original Contract Amount.


The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

MWBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 20%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 21.27%. Contractor's MBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

BK
 DRM:JTM:PK:BK:ha
 H:\E&C Construction\East Sector\PROJECTS\S-000035-0144-4 WLR in FARRINGTON PLACE\21.0 CloseOuts\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

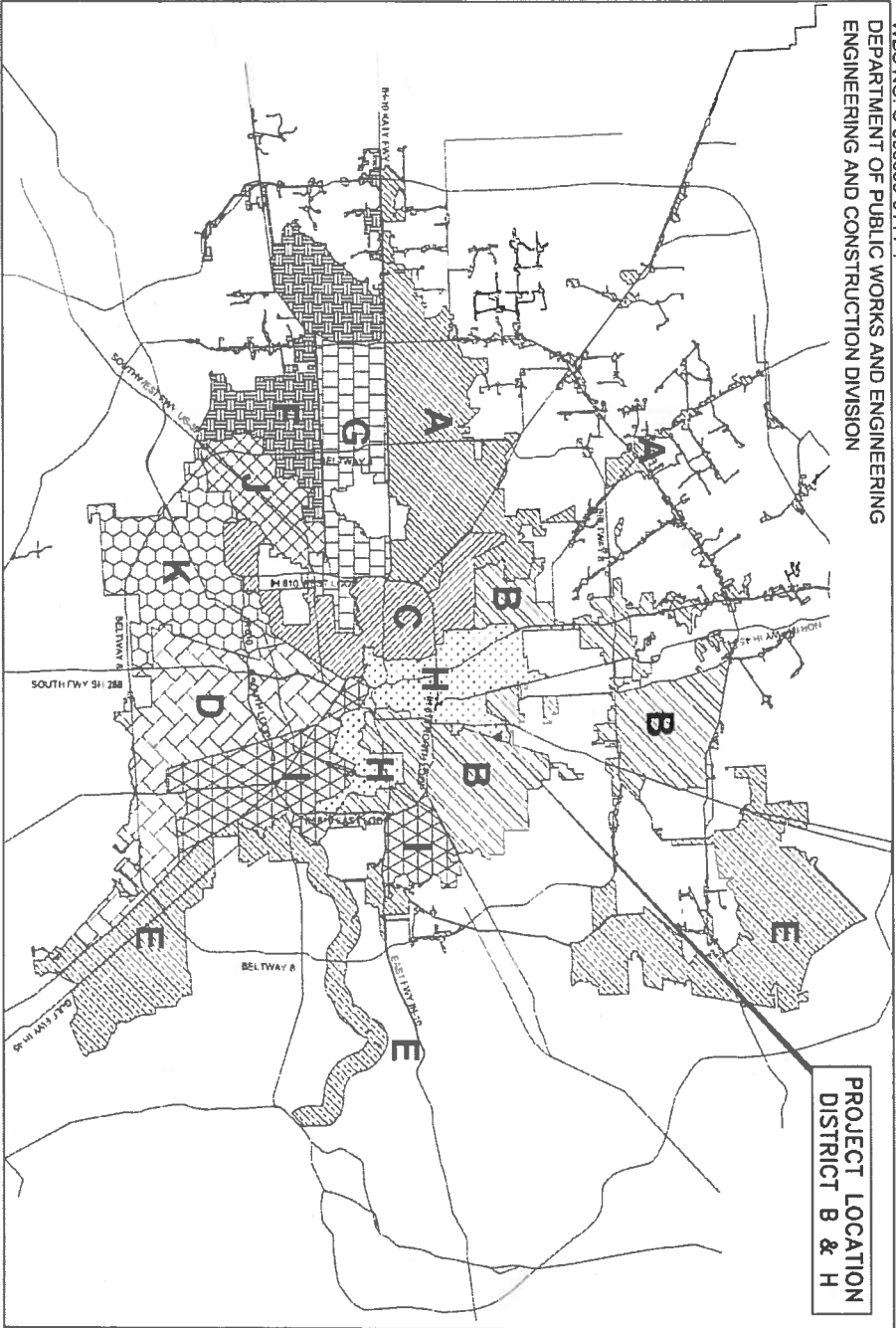
20HA327

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

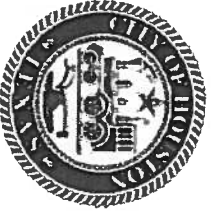
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN FARRINGTON PLACE AREA

WBS NO. S-000035-0144-4

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



KEY MAP # 414 X.Y. 454 B.C
COUNCIL DISTRICT B
COUNCIL MEMBER: JERRY DAVIS
COUNCIL DISTRICT H
COUNCIL MEMBER: EDUARDO GONZALEZ



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
IN FARRINGTON PLACE AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0144-4

COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

SCALE: NTS DATE: 03/06/13

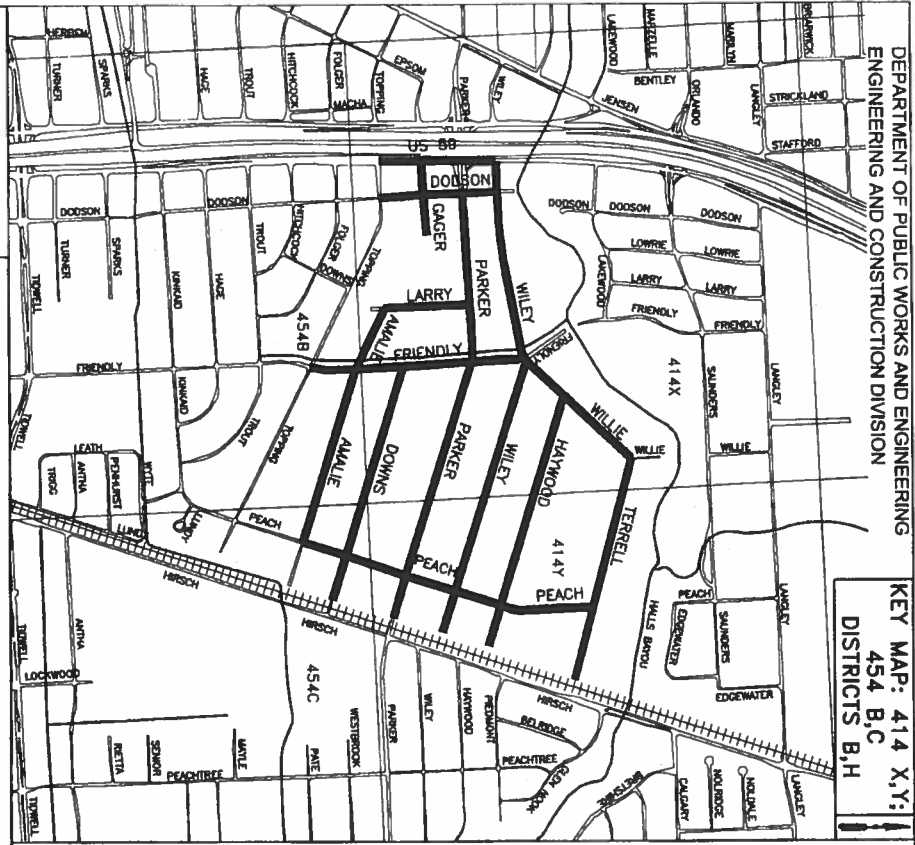


3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
HOUSTON, TX 77054
TEL: (713) 760-2300 FAX: (713) 746-5746

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN FARRINGTON PLACE AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0144-4

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

KEY MAP: 414 X,Y;
 454 B,C
 DISTRICTS B,H



STREET NAME	FROM	TO	(INCH) SIZE	(FEET) LENGTH	COUNCIL DISTRICTS
TERRELL	WILIE	PEACH	8	1,430	H
TERRELL	PEACH	CONNECTION WEST OF RR TRACK	8	635	B, H
HAYWOOD	WILIE	PEACH	8	1,865	H
HAYWOOD	PEACH	LOOP	8	940	B, H
WILEY	WILIE	PEACH	8	2,120	H
WILEY	PEACH	LOOP	8	670	B, H
WILEY	FRIENDLY	US-59	8	1,700	H
PARKER	DODDSON	PEACH	12	3,260	H
PARKER	PEACH	CONNECTION WEST OF RR TRACK	12	445	B, H
DOWNES	FRIENDLY	PEACH	8	1,725	H
DOWNES	PEACH	LOOP	8	765	B, H
AMALIE	LARRY	PEACH	8	2,145	H
PEACH	TERRELL	AMALIE	8	2,620	H
FRIENDLY	WILIE	TOPPING	8,12	2,070	H
WILIE	TERRELL	WILEY	8	1,280	H
LARRY	PARKER	AMALIE	8	860	H
DODDSON	WILEY	TOPPING	12	860	H
GAGER	US-59	DODDSON	6	220	H
GAGER	DODDSON	LOOP	8	855	H
US-59	WILEY	TOPPING	6	1,080	H
TOTAL				27,545	



CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
 IN FARRINGTON PLACE AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0144-4

Sanit
 DISTRIBUTION CENTER SERVICES
 3145 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 TEL: (713) 766-2888 FAX: (713) 766-8748

BID READY VICINITY MAP
 SCALE: NTS DATE: 03/06/13

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN FARRINGTON PLACE AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0144-4

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

KEY MAP: 414 Y;
 454 C
 DISTRICT B



STREET NAME	FROM	TO	(INCH) SIZE	(FEET) LENGTH	COUNCIL DISTRICT
TERRELL	*CDL	CONNECTION WEST OF RR TRACK	8	35	B
HAYWOOD	*CDL LOOP	LOOP	8	100	B
WILEY	*CDL LOOP	LOOP	8	100	B
PARKER	*CDL	CONNECTION WEST OF RR TRACK	12	20	B
DOWNINS	*CDL LOOP	LOOP	8	100	B
TOTAL				355	

*CDL - COUNCIL DISTRICT LIMIT



CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
 IN FARRINGTON PLACE AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0144-4

BID READY VICINITY MAP

SCALE: NTS DATE: 03/06/13

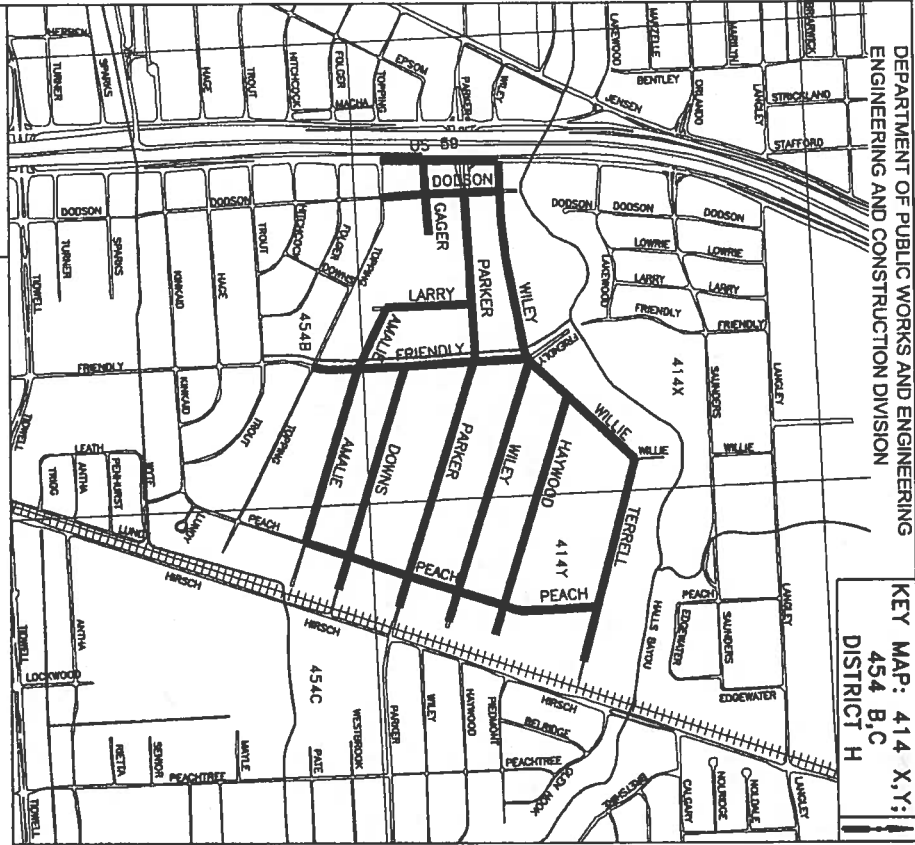


3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 TEL: (713) 747-4888 FAX: (713) 748-3748

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN FARRINGTON PLACE AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0144-4

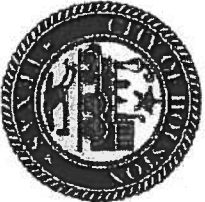
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

KEY MAP: 414 X,Y;
 454 B,C
 DISTRICT H



STREET NAME	FROM	TO	(INCH) SIZE	(FEET) LENGTH	COUNCIL DISTRICT
TERRELL	WILLIE	PEACH	8	1,430	H
TERRELL	PEACH	*CDL	8	600	H
HAYWOOD	WILLIE	PEACH	8	1,865	H
HAYWOOD	PEACH	*CDL LOOP	8	840	H
WILEY	WILLIE	PEACH	8	2,120	H
WILEY	PEACH	*CDL LOOP	8	570	H
WILEY	FRIENDLY	US-59	8	1,700	H
PARKER	DODSON	PEACH	12	3,280	H
PARKER	PEACH	*CDL	12	425	H
DOWNNS	FRIENDLY	PEACH	8	1,725	H
DOWNNS	PEACH	*CDL LOOP	8	665	H
AMALLE	LARRY	PEACH	8	2,145	H
PEACH	TERRELL	AMALLE	8	2,620	H
FRIENDLY	WILLIE	TOPPING	8,12	2,070	H
WILLIE	TERRELL	WILEY	8	1,280	H
LARRY	PARKER	AMALLE	8	860	H
DODSON	WILEY	TOPPING	12	860	H
GAGER	US-59	DODSON	6	220	H
GAGER	DODSON	LOOP	8	855	H
US-59	WILEY	TOPPING	6	1,080	H
TOTAL				27,190	

*CDL - COUNCIL DISTRICT LIMIT



CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
 IN FARRINGTON PLACE AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0144-4

BID READY VICINITY MAP
 SCALE: NTS DATE: 03/06/13


 3143 YELLOWSTONE BLVD
 HOUSTON, TX 77054
 TEL: (713) 747-8888 FAX: (713) 746-8748

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District E

20HA328-AW Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P.

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,792,472.01 and acceptance of work on contract with **PEPPER-LAWSON CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for Security Entrances and Truck Turnaround Lanes at East Water Purification Plant - 4.41% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to increase the safety, reliability and the efficiency of the operations at the East Water Purification Plant.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of Federal Road approaching and leaving lanes at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) north entrance, two on-site truck turnarounds, realignment and reconstruction of the north entrance with security systems, and a guard house. Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. designed the project with 220 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P., with an original Contract Amount of \$1,875,150.00.

CONTRACT COMPLETION and COST: The Contractor, Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional 201 days approve by Change Orders No. 1, 2 & 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Orders No. 1, 2 & 3 is \$1,792,472.01, a decrease of \$82,677.99 or 4.41% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Price Items, which were necessary to complete the project.

MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 18%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 24.24%. Contractor's MBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,151,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E., Senior Assistant Director



Phone: (832)395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> 20HA328-AW Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P. RCA	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> 20HA328-AW Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P. MAPS	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> 20HA328-AW Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P. OBO	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> 20HA328-AW Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P. Prior Council Action	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> 20HA328-AW Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P. Delinquent Tax Report	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> 20HA328-AW Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P. Affidavit of Ownership	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> 20HA328-AW Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P. Add'l Documents	Resolution Letter

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Security Entrances and Truck Turnaround Lanes at East Water Purification Plant; WBS No. S-000056-0045-4.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Acting Director	Council District affected: TGD E	
For additional information contact:  8/14/14 Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2011-0762 dated: 08/31/2011	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,792,472.01 or 4.41% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required.
Total (original) appropriation of \$2,151,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to increase the safety, reliability and the efficiency of the operations at the East Water Purification Plant.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of Federal Road approaching and leaving lanes at the East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) north entrance, two on-site truck turnarounds, realignment and reconstruction of the north entrance with security gates, security systems, and a guard house. Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. designed the project with 220 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P., with an original Contract Amount of \$1,875,150.00.


CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional 201 days approved by Change Orders No. 1, 2 & 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Orders No. 1, 2 & 3 is \$1,792,472.01, a decrease of \$82,677.99 or 4.41% under the original Contract Amount.

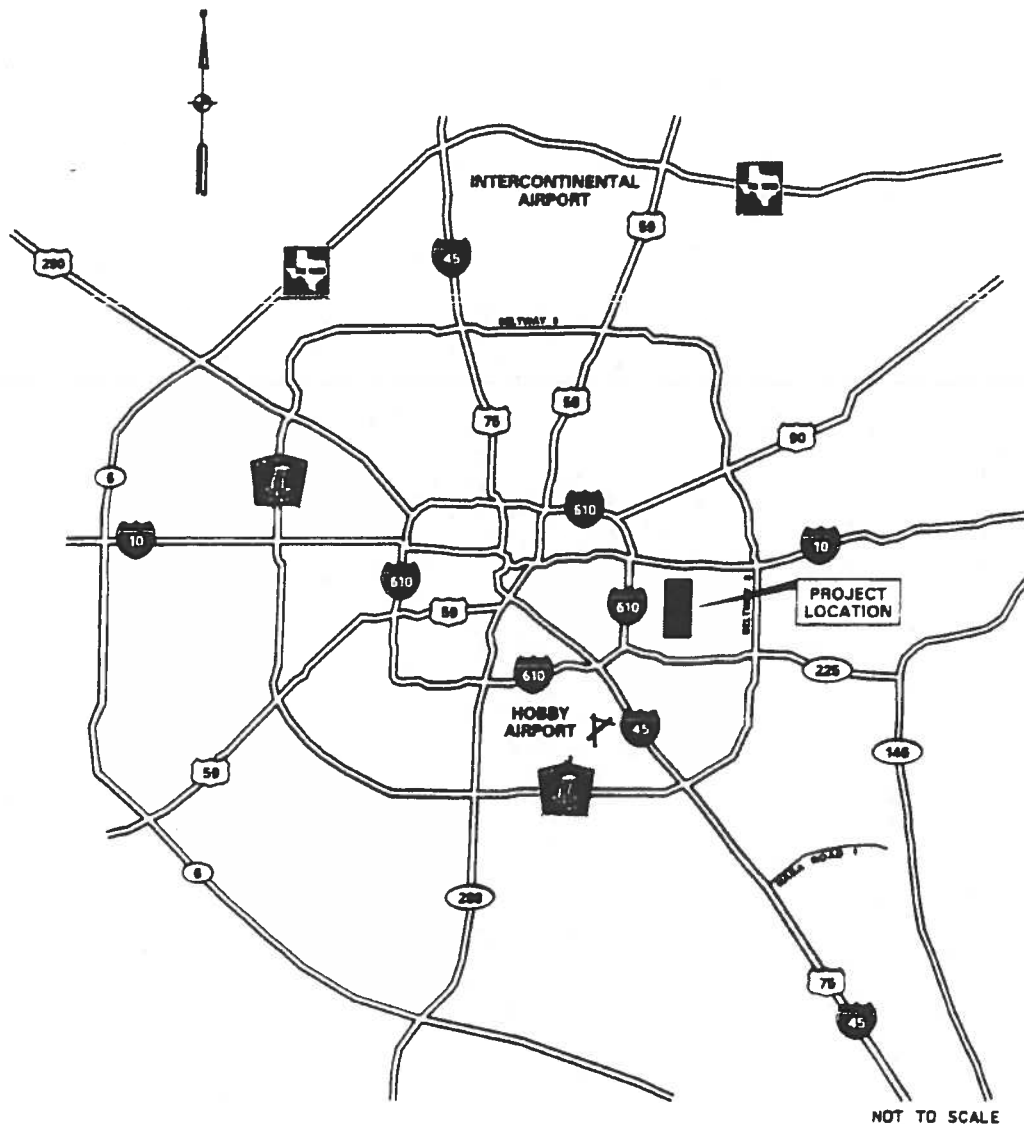
The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 18%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 24.24%. Contractor's MBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

SP TGD
DRM:JTM:SKF:TGD:ha
H:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\S-000056-45-4 EWPP Security Entrance and Truck Turnaround Lanes\Close Construction\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA328

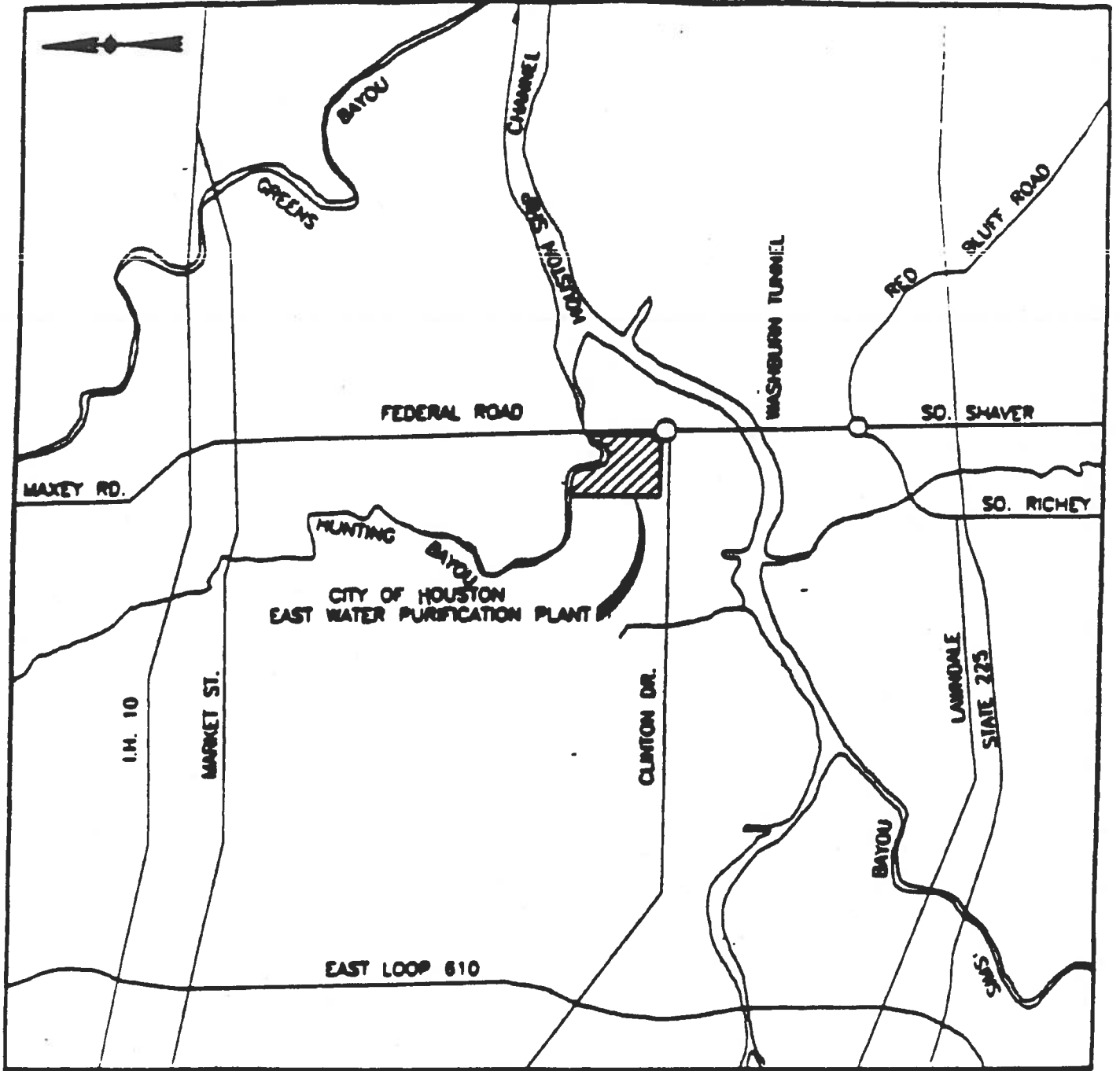
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---



NOT TO SCALE

HOUSTON KEY MAP
NUMBER 496 - U & Y

**SECURITY ENTRANCES AND TRUCK TURNAROUND
LANES AT THE EAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT
(EWPP) WBS NO.S-000056-0045-3**

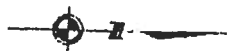
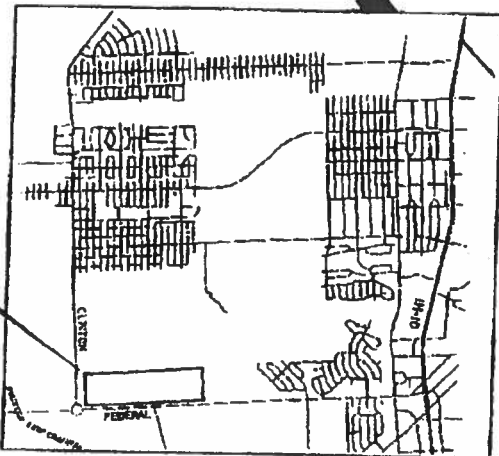
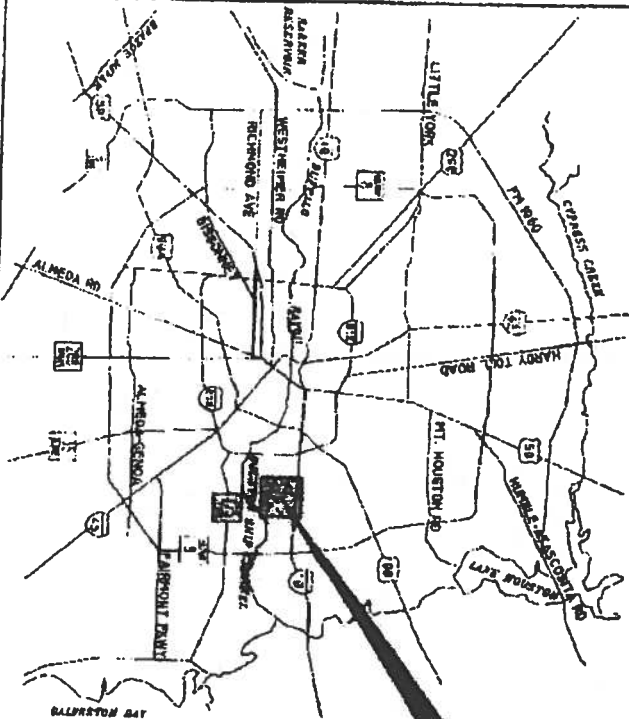


VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

KEY MAP: 496 U, Y

SECURITY ENTRANCES AND TRUCK TURNAROUND
LANES AT THE EAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT
(EWPP) WBS NO.S-000056-0045-3



KEY MAP: 496 U, Y
DISTRICT E



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

SECURITY ENTRANCES AND TRUCK TURNAROUND LANES AT EAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT

WBS NO. S-000056-0045-4

COUNCIL DISTRICT: E

KEY MAP: 496 U, Y

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District K

20HA340-AW SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$6,373,333.27 and acceptance of work on contract with **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for 42-Inch Water Line from West Airport to Braes Forest - 0.15% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Surface Water Transmission Program and was required to increase circulation and availability of water from Bellaire Braes Pump Station.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of approximately 9,319 linear feet of 42-inch water transmission line, including tunnel crossing, utility adjustment, pavement replacement and replacement of approximately 2,851 linear feet of existing 12-inch asbestos cement water line with related appurtenances. Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam, Inc. designed the project with 270 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** with original Contract Amount of \$6,383,159.60.

LOCATION: The Project is generally along Sandpiper Dr., Ludington Dr., Pembridge Dr. and W. Bellfort, from w. Airport Blvd on the south to Braes Forest Dr. on the west; in Key Map Grids 570B, C, D & H.

CONTRACT COMPLETION and COST: The Contractor, SER Construction Partners, LLC., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$6,373,333.27 a decrease of \$9,826.33 or 0.15% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of difference between planned and measured quantities of various Base Unit Price items, Extra Unit Price Items, and Cash Allowance, which were not necessary to complete the project.

MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 18%. According the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 33.79% Contractor's MBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. # 2013-0612 dated 06/19/2013

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$7,401,400.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E., Sr. Assistant Director

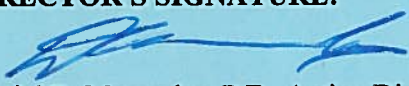

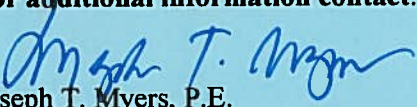
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ 20HA340-AW SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC RCA	Resolution Letter
☐ 20HA340-AW SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC MAPS	Resolution Letter
☐ 20HA340-AW SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC OBO	Resolution Letter
☐ 20HA340-AW SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC Prior Council Action	Resolution Letter
☐ 20HA340-AW SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC Delinquent Tax Report	Resolution Letter

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for 42-inch Water Line from West Airport to Braes Forest; WBS No. S-000900-0111-4.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Acting Director	Council District affected: K 	
For additional information contact:  8/13/14 Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2013-0612 dated: 06/19/2013	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$6,373,333.27 or 0.15% under the original Contract Amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required.
Total (original) appropriation of \$7,401,400.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Surface Water Transmission Program and was required to increase circulation and availability of water from Bellaire Braes Pump Station.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of approximately 9,319 linear feet of 42-inch water transmission line, including tunnel crossings, utility adjustment, pavement replacement and replacement of approximately 2,851 linear feet of existing 12-inch asbestos cement water line with related appurtenances. Lockwood, Andrews and Newnam, Inc. designed the project with 270 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC. with original Contract Amount of \$6,383,159.60.

LOCATION: The Project is generally along Sandpiper Dr., Ludington Dr., Pembridge Dr. and W. Belfort, from W. Airport Blvd on the south to Braes Forest Dr. on the west; in Key Map Grids 570B, C, D & H.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, SER Construction Partners, LLC., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$6,373,333.27 a decrease of \$9,826.33 or 0.15% under the original Contract Amount.

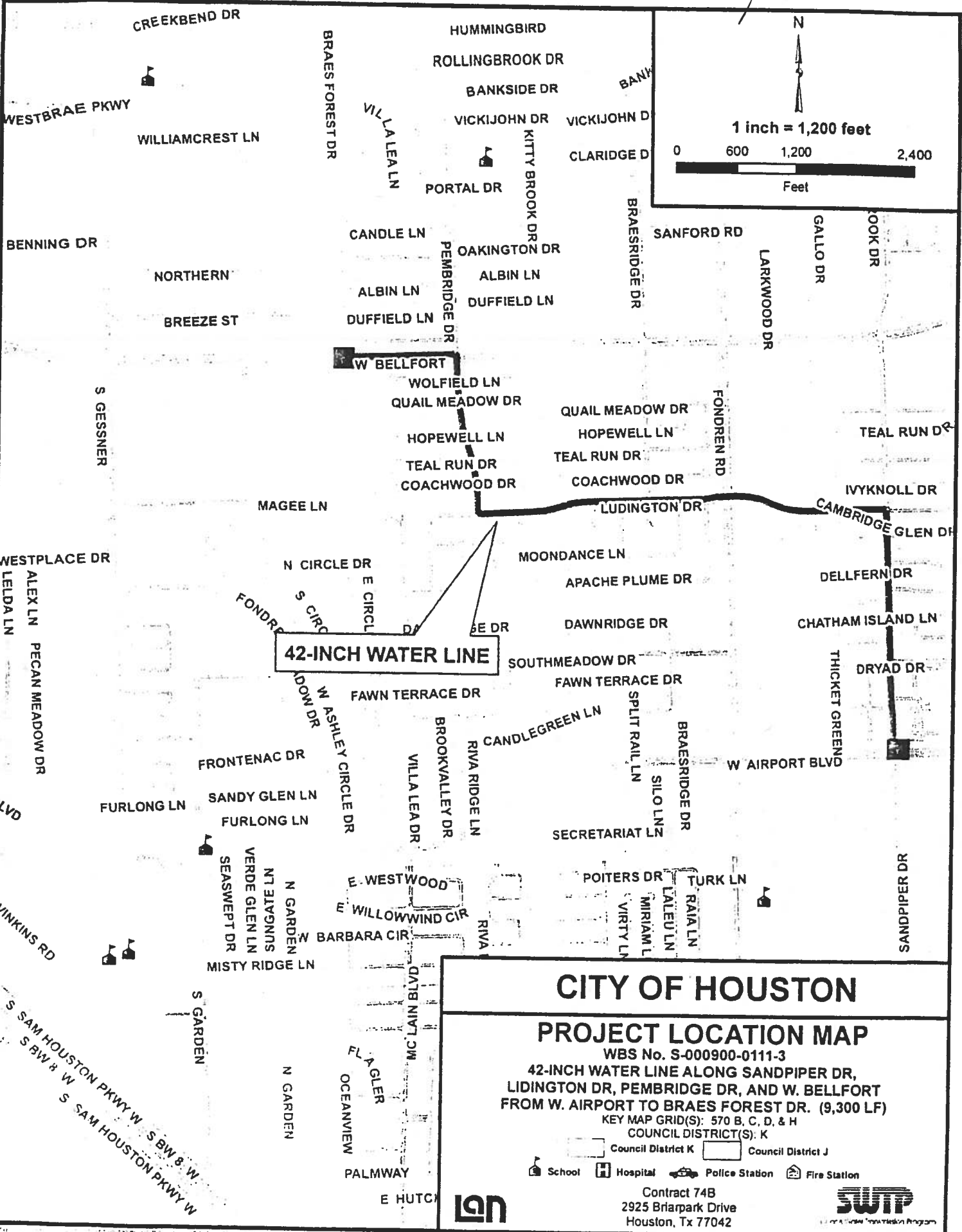
The decreased cost is a result of difference between planned and measured quantities of various Base Unit Price Items, Extra Unit Price Items, and Cash Allowance, which were not necessary to complete the project.

MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 18%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 33.79%. Contractor's MBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

DRM:JTM:SKF:JRW:ha
H:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\S-000900-0111-4 42-inch WL along Sandpiperdr., Ludington Dr\closeout\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA340 *not*

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---



42-INCH WATER LINE

CITY OF HOUSTON

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0111-3
**42-INCH WATER LINE ALONG SANDPIPER DR,
 LIDINGTON DR, PEMBRIDGE DR, AND W. BELLFORT
 FROM W. AIRPORT TO BRAES FOREST DR. (9,300 LF)**

KEY MAP GRID(S): 570 B, C, D, & H
 COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): K

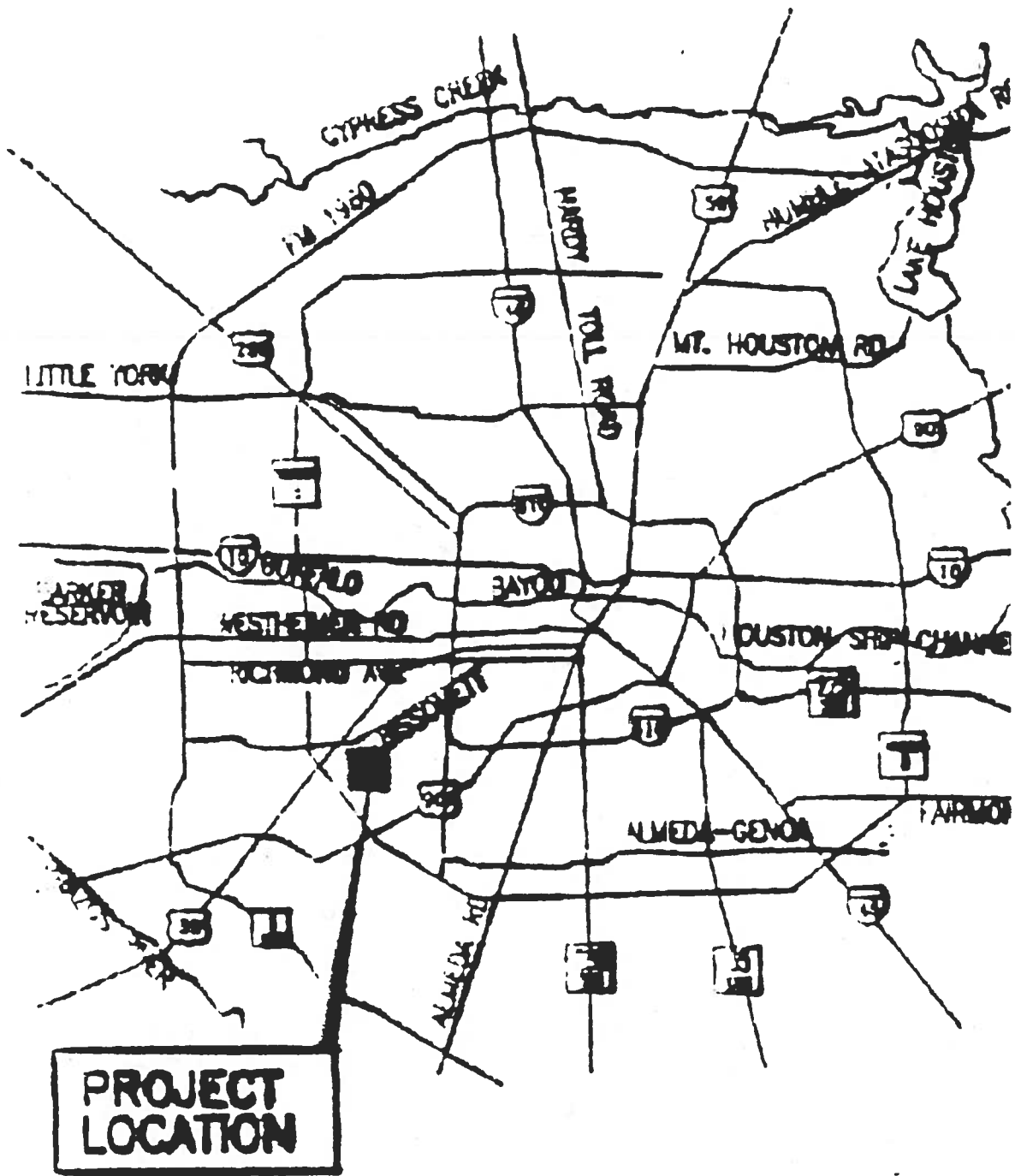
- School
- Hospital
- Police Station
- Fire Station
- Council District K
- Council District J



Contract 74B
 2925 Briarpark Drive
 Houston, Tx 77042



Sanitary Water Treatment Program



LOCATION MAP
COUNCIL DISTRICT K

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District A

Item Creation Date: 8/12/2014

10176 - Approve the Installation of Porcelain Tile at Fire Station No. 66 for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

BASELINE PAVING AND CONSTRUCTION, INC for Installation of Porcelain Tile at Fire Station No. 66 through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$107,952.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$118,747.20

Background:

The Director of the General Services Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of construction services for installation of porcelain tile at Fire Station No. 66 in the total amount of \$107,952.00 and contingencies (10% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$10,795.20 for a total amount not to exceed \$118,747.20 through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as required, to the Harris County Department of Education contractor, Baseline Paving and Construction, Inc.

Fire Station No. 66 is undergoing extensive renovation, which includes all new flooring, in addition to all new interior design, mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems, walls, ceilings, furniture and appliances including phone and radio communication systems.

The scope of work requires the construction contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to furnish and install floor and bathroom wall tile at fire Station No.66, located at 5800 Teague. The work includes, but is not limited to, installing 4,671 square feet of slate porcelain floor tile, 1,520 square feet of bathroom and shower porcelain wall tile and 506 square feet of associated porcelain trim. Also, the contractor shall be responsible for installing shower pans in all showers in accordance with City of Houston code requirements, maintain a clean work area at all times and clean up after installation. The contractor shall provide a one-year warranty on all materials and workmanship and the life expectancy of the porcelain tile is twenty-five years. The contractor shall have 30 calendar days to complete the work on this project after receipt of the notice to proceed.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program. The department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2013-0158 - Passed: 2/20/2013

Amount of Funding:

Award Amount: \$118,747.20

\$118,747.20 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2013-0158, approved - February 20, 2013

Source of Funding:

Other (Specify)

Fire Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Jacquelyn L. Nisby	GSD	(832) 393-8023
Ray DuRouseau	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8726
Art Lopez	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8731

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. RCA - Baseline Paving & Construction, Inc.	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 2. Prior Council Action	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 3. Fair Campaign Ordinance (Form A)	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 4. Fair Campaign Ordinance (Form B)	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 5. Delinquent Tax Report	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 6. Department Sign-Offs	Cover Memo

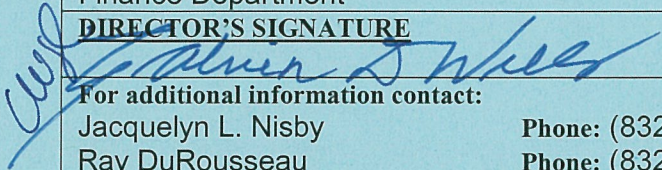
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 10176

<p>Subject: Approve the Installation of Porcelain Tile at Fire Station No. 66 for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - WBS No. C-000122-0012-4-01-01</p> <p>S50-C25092E</p>	<p>Category # 4</p>	<p>Page 1 of 2</p>	<p>Agenda Item</p>
--	-------------------------	--------------------	--------------------

<p>FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department</p>	<p>Origination Date August 08, 2014</p>	<p>Agenda Date</p>
--	--	---------------------------

<p>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE </p>	<p>Council District(s) affected A</p>
---	--

<p>For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (832) 393-8023 Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726</p>	<p>Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. No. 2013-0158 - Passed: 2/20/2013</p>
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve the purchase of construction services for installation of porcelain tile at Fire Station No. 66 in the total amount of \$107,952.00 and contingencies (10% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$10,795.20 for a total amount not to exceed \$118,747.20 through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

<p>Award Amount: \$118,747.20</p>	<p>Finance Budget</p>
-----------------------------------	------------------------------

\$118,747.20 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2013-0158, approved - February 20, 2013

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Director of the General Services Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of construction services for installation of porcelain tile at Fire Station No. 66 in the total amount of \$107,952.00 and contingencies (10% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$10,795.20 for a total amount not to exceed \$118,747.20 through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as required, to the Harris County Department of Education contractor, Baseline Paving and Construction, Inc.

Fire Station No. 66 is undergoing extensive renovation, which includes all new flooring, in addition to all new interior design, mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems, walls, ceilings, furniture and appliances including phone and radio communication systems.

The scope of work requires the construction contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to furnish and install floor and bathroom wall tile at fire Station No.66, located at 5800 Teague. The work includes, but is not limited to, installing 4,671 square feet of slate porcelain floor tile, 1,520 square feet of bathroom and shower porcelain wall tile and 506 square feet of associated porcelain trim. Also, the contractor shall be responsible for installing shower pans in all showers in accordance with City of Houston code requirements, maintain a clean work area at all times and clean up after installation. The contractor shall provide a one-year warranty on all materials and workmanship and the life expectancy of the porcelain tile is twenty-five years. The contractor shall have 30 calendar days to complete the work on this project after receipt of the notice to proceed.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase

<p align="center">REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</p>		
<p>Finance Department:</p>	<p>Other Authorization:</p>	<p>Other Authorization:</p>

Date: 8/8/2014	Subject: Approve the Installation of Porcelain Tile at Fire Station No. 66 for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - WBS No. C-000122-0012-4-01-01 S50-C25092E S50-C25092E	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program. The department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Buyer: Art Lopez

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/19/2014

10195 - Sole Bid Received for Dental Equipment and Supplies for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

PATTERSON DENTAL SUPPLY, INC for Dental Equipment and Supplies for the Houston Department of Health & Human Services - 3 years with two-one year options - \$800,000.00 General and Essential Public Health Services Funds

Background:

The Houston Department of Health and Human Services Director and City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an award to Patterson Dental Supply, Inc. on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$800,000.00 for dental equipment and supplies for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for 36-month period with two one-year options. This award consists of one price list for dental equipment and supplies which includes; but is not limited to, ortho instruments, x-ray films, impression materials, syringes, anesthetics, and sealants to be used by the HDHHS' Dental Bureau for routine, diagnostic, preventive, restorative, and surgical dental procedures. The Dental Bureau operates out of six (6) dental clinics providing comprehensive dental care to patients visiting La Nueva Casa, Lyons Avenue, West End, Sunnyside, Magnolia, and Northside Health centers. This award also includes a labor component in an amount not to exceed \$18,000.00 for installation of equipment.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eleven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bid was received. The Strategic Procurement Division researched DentalEZ, Henry Schein, Inc., Source One Dental, W. Supply LLC, NAO Global Supply, Inc. AMI Dental, SWA International, Dentserve, Burkhardt Dental Supply, and ABC Supply to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Prospective bidders advised that 1) they do not publish a dental catalog price list or their categories for dental equipment and supplies were limited 2) they do not provide an online portal for ordering supplies and/or 3) they have limited nationwide or local branches to meet the needs of the HDHHS' Dental Bureau.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed awards require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed bidder does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First Firms were within three percent.

M/WBE Subcontracting: The Office of Business Opportunity approved a 6% Good Faith Effort request for this solicitation.

Patterson Dental Supply, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Sunrise Delivery, Inc.	Delivery Services	\$48,000.00

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Buyer: L. Guthrie

Amount of Funding:

\$400,000.00 General Fund (1000)

\$400,000.00 Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)

\$800,000.00 Total

Source of Funding:

General Fund, Other (Specify)

Essential Public Health Services

Contact Information:

Kathy Barton 832-393-5045

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742

Laura Guthrie 832-393-8735

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA for Patterson Dental Supply, Inc	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> Bid Tabulation	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> MWBE Approval	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> Fair Campaign Ordinance	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> Cleared Tax Report	Cover Memo

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 10195

Subject: Sole Bid Received for Dental Equipment and Supplies for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services
S21-S24863

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

August 19, 2014

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE



Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Kathy Barton Phone: (832) 393-5045
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an award to Patterson Dental Supply, Inc. on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$800,000.00 for dental equipment and supplies for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$800,000.00

Finance Budget

\$400,000.00 General Fund (1000)
\$400,000.00 Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)
\$800,000.00 Total

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Department of Health and Human Services Director and City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an award to Patterson Dental Supply, Inc. on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed \$800,000.00 for dental equipment and supplies for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for 36-month period with two one-year options. This award consists of one price list for dental equipment and supplies which includes; but is not limited to, ortho instruments, x-ray films, impression materials, syringes, anesthetics, and sealants to be used by the HDHHS' Dental Bureau for routine, diagnostic, preventive, restorative, and surgical dental procedures. The Dental Bureau operates out of six (6) dental clinics providing comprehensive dental care to patients visiting La Nueva Casa, Lyons Avenue, West End, Sunnyside, Magnolia, and Northside Health centers. This award also includes a labor component in an amount not to exceed \$18,000.00 for installation of equipment.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eleven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bid was received. The Strategic Procurement Division researched DentalEZ, Henry Schein, Inc., Source One Dental, W. Supply LLC, NAO Global Supply, Inc. AMI Dental, SWA International, Dentserve, Burkhart Dental Supply, and ABC Supply to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Prospective bidders advised that 1) they do not publish a dental catalog price list or their categories for dental equipment and supplies were limited 2) they do not provide an online portal for ordering supplies and/or 3) they have limited nationwide or local branches to meet the needs of the HDHHS' Dental Bureau.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed awards require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed bidder does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First Firms were within three percent.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date: 8/19/2014	Subject: Sole Bid Received for Dental Equipment and Supplies for the Houston Department of Health and Human Services S21-S24863	Originator's Initials LG	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

M/WBE Subcontracting: The Office of Business Opportunity approved a 6% Good Faith Effort request for this solicitation.

Patterson Dental Supply, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Sunrise Delivery, Inc.	Delivery Services	\$48,000.00

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Buyer: L. Guthrie

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT	FY15	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Department of Health and Human Services	\$149,400.00	\$650,600.00	\$800,000.00

KCA 10/95



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Interoffice
CORRESPONDENCE

To:

Marsha Murray
Assistant Director

From: LaTanja Bolden
Procurement Specialist

Date: July 22, 2014

cc:

Subject: Good Faith Effort Request
For: Patterson Dental
For: Dental Equipment & Supplies /S24863

I reviewed and evaluated the Good Faith Efforts submitted by Patterson Dental regarding the project listed above. This solicitation is for dental equipment and supplies.

OBO Review:

OBO found the following: **Advertised Contract Goal: 11%**

Patterson Dental provided the following:

- *"We at Patterson want to support the goal set forth by the City of 11% engagement with MWBE, however the products and services we provide to the City dental clinics are not represented by any vendor on the OBO list. Our business is unique in that current regulations require dental supplies, because of sensitivity to heat and integrity concerns; must be stored in climate controlled environments and therefore we do not stock locally. When product is ordered it is shipped overnight via UPS from one of many distribution centers through North America. Unfortunately, this eliminates our ability to hire local OBO delivery services. We do on occasion have a need to deliver large equipment orders and we do hire outside movers to assist and intend to engage approved OBO vendors to participate. Our annual budget for these services is approximately \$5,000 to \$10,000.*

OBO's Verification of Patterson Dental's Good Faith Efforts:

- All supplies on this solicitation will be purchased via the latest edition published price catalogs. A custom built, restricted, City designated electronic catalog (e-catalog) system.
- Patterson Dental has noted subcontractor opportunity via equipment delivery.
- Patterson Dental's proposed goal: 6% or (\$8-10,000). Patterson Dental will subcontract delivery to the following certified firm:
 - Sunrise Delivery MBE (Equipment moving & delivery services)
- Letter of Intent provided



Summarization:

- **Recommendation:**

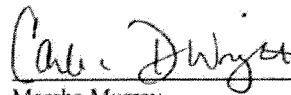
Based on the information provided it is the recommendation to **approve**; Patterson Dental's Good Faith Efforts request for 6% goal on this solicitation.

Should you have any questions feel free to contact LaTanja Bolden, Procurement Specialist at 832-393-0635.

Reviewed and Accepted

7/27/14

Date



Marsha Murray
Assistant Director

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2014

10046 - Purchase of Storm Sewer Grate Locking Systems from the General Services Administration Schedule 84 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Public Works & Engineering Department

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

MILLENNIUM LOCK, INC for Storm Sewer Grate Locking Systems from the General Services Administration Schedule 84 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$500,000.00 - Stormwater Fund

Background:

The Director of the Public Works & Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of storm sewer grate locking systems from the GSA Schedule 84 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program, under the Local Preparedness Act, signed June 26, 2008, in an amount not to exceed \$500,000.00 for the Public Works & Engineering Department and that authorization be given to make purchases using purchase orders and the City's Purchasing Card, as needed, from the GSA contractor, Millennium Lock, Inc., for a twenty-four (24) month period, with two one year options to extend. These locking systems will be used to prevent the theft of manhole covers, which ensures the Health and Safety of the citizens.

The storm sewer grate locking system is designed to prevent the theft of storm sewer grates by locking the grate to the housing that is embedded in concrete. This product does not exist in the market place and is designed as a cost saving measure to reduce the loss of existing or new storm sewer grates.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Attachment: M/WBE zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Funding Information

Dept.	FY15	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$100,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$500,000.00

Amount of Funding:

Estimated Spending Authority: \$500,000.00

Source of Funding:

Other (Specify)

Stormwater Fund (2302)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
David Guernsey	PWE	(832) 395-3640
Desiree Heath	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8742
Chatauqua Allen	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA for Millennium Lock, Inc	Cover Memo

- | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| 1. OBO Documents | Cover Memo |
| 2. Form A (Fair Campaign Ord) | Cover Memo |
| 3. Forma B (Fair Campaign Ord) | Cover Memo |
| 4. Delinquent Tax Report | Cover Memo |
| 5. Departmental Sign-off | Cover Memo |

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 10046

Subject: Purchase of Storm Sewer Grate Locking Systems from the General Services Administration Schedule 84 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Public Works & Engineering Department
S51-S25009

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

July 16, 2014

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of storm sewer grate locking systems from the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 84 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program in an amount not to exceed \$500,000.00 for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$500,000.00

Finance Budget

\$500,000.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Public Works & Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of storm sewer grate locking systems from the GSA Schedule 84 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program, under the Local Preparedness Act, signed June 26, 2008, in an amount not to exceed \$500,000.00 for the Public Works & Engineering Department and that authorization be given to make purchases using purchase orders and the City's Purchasing Card, as needed, from the GSA contractor, Millennium Lock, Inc., for a twenty-four (24) month period, with two one year options to extend. These locking systems will be used to prevent the theft of manhole covers, which ensures the Health and Safety of the citizens.

The storm sewer grate locking system is designed to prevent the theft of storm sewer grates by locking the grate to the housing that is embedded in concrete. This product does not exist in the market place and is designed as a cost saving measure to reduce the loss of existing or new storm sewer grates.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Buyer: Chatauqua Allen

Attachment: MWBE zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Funding Information

Dept.	FY15	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$100,000.00	\$400,000.00	\$500,000.00

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY
RECEIVED

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

JAN 27 2014

To: Assistant Director
Office of Business Opportunity

Solicitation Number: N/A

OBO

Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 500,000.00

From: Darcia Moon - Sr. Procurement Specialist

Requestor's Name/Title

PWE-MMB

Department

Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal Other

Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Custom Storm Sewer Grate Locks

PREVIOUS CONTRACT (if any): Yes No

Goal on Last Contract: _____ Was Goal Met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____

Why wasn't goal achieved: _____

PLEASE SELECT THE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUESTED FROM THE OPTIONS BELOW (Waiver, Reduced Goal, Goal Revision After Advertisement, OR Cooperative or Inter-Local Agreement)

WAIVER

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No

Reason for waiver:

- A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy;
- The service or goods requested are of such a specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to be able to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- If application of MWSBE provisions would impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or would otherwise not be in the best interest of the City; or



If the possible MWSBE participation level based on MWSBE availability would produce negligible MWSBE participation.

Other: _____

Detailed Explanation of waiver reason: _____

REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

I am requesting a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

Yes No If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Setting Worksheet and submit with this form.

GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No

Original Goal: _____ New Proposed Goal: _____

Advertisement Date: _____ Number of Solicitations Received: _____ Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ _____

Detailed reason for request: _____

COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Purchasing Agreement? Yes No Goal Requested: _____

If yes, what type: _____ Yes No

Did Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes No N/A

If no, please explain why not:

Contract: GSA Schedule 84, Contract # GS-07F-01134
is ~~not~~ stated on attached letter Jm

Concurrence:

Lareen Moom 1-9-14
Department Initiator Date

W.R. [Signature] 1/9/14
Department Director or Designee Date

Approved by:

Wendy [Signature] 1/21/14
OBO Assistant Director or Designee Date

OBO Tracking #: W-94

OBO Reason: Interlocal Agreement / GSA Schedule 84

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District F, District G

Item Creation Date: 8/6/2014

PLN-Westchase Management District

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving and authorizing **WESTCHASE MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** to establish a line of credit with a bank of \$1,000,000.00 for five consecutive years - **DISTRICTS F - NGUYEN and G - PENNINGTON**

Background:

Management districts are special districts created by the Texas Legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations payable in whole or in part from ad valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the District to provide improvements and services. They may not levy a tax assessment on single-family detached residences. Further, districts may levy a tax only after holding an election within the district.

Westchase Management District: Authorized by the 74th Legislature in 1995, this district is located in both Council Districts G and F. The City Council consented to the creation of the District on April 22, 2009.

Chapter 375 of the Texas Local Government Code requires approval of the City Council prior to the issuance of any bonds or notes whose proceeds will be utilized to construct capital improvements within the District. The Westchase Management District Board is now seeking that approval. The District is seeking approval for the establishment of a line of credit with Amegy Bank in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000. The District further requests City approval of the Districts issuing up to five (5) consecutive lines of credit over the next five years, which is also allowable under Chapter 375.

Following city approval of the district's request to establish a line of credit up to \$1,000,000 with Amegy Bank, the District's Board of Directors will proceed with the implementation of projects within the District. Funds from this line of credit will only be used to implement projects in keeping with District Service Plan. These projects include: 1. Street restructuring and widening along portions of Richmond and Westheimer. 2. Landscape and irrigate 22 esplanades along portions of Wilcrest and Briar Forest.

A management district is intended is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. Except as a result of a Governing Body's action to dissolve a district, the municipality assumes not liability for the debts, obligations or liabilities of the district. Loan proceeds will be repaid using a portion of the District's annual assessment revenue stream.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council authorize the Westchase Management District to establish a line of credit for up to \$1,000,000 annually for a period not to exceed five (5) years.

Prior Council Action:

6/24/13 - Ordinance No. 2013-626

4/22/09 - Ordinance No. 2009-324

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

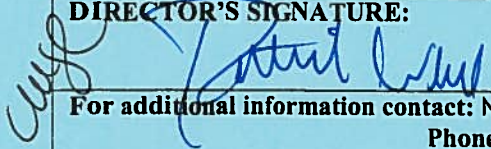
Nicole Smothers, PD

713-837-7856

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA-Westchase Management District	Cover Memo

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Resolution authorizing the Westchase Management District to Borrow up to \$1,000,000		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development		Origination Date August 6, 2014		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: F and G		
For additional information contact: Nicole Smothers Phone: 713-837-7856		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 6/24/13 Ordinance No. 2013-626 4/22/09 Ordinance No. 2009-324		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve Resolution authorizing the Westchase Management District to borrow up to \$1,000,000				
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A			Finance Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
<p>Management districts are special districts created by the Texas legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part from ad valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the District to provide improvements and services. They may not levy a tax assessment on single-family detached residences. Further, districts may levy a tax only after holding an election within the district.</p> <p>Westchase Management District: Authorized by the 74th Legislature in 1995, this district is located in both Council Districts G and F. The City Council consented to the creation of the District on April 22, 2009.</p> <p>Chapter 375 of the Texas Local Government Code requires approval by the City Council prior to the issuance of any bonds or notes whose proceeds will be utilized to construct capital improvements within the District. The Westchase Management District Board is now seeking that approval. The District is seeking approval for the establishment of a line of credit with Amegy Bank in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000. The District further requests City approval of the Districts issuing up to five (5) consecutive lines of credit over the next five years, which is also allowable under Chapter 375.</p> <p>Following city approval of the district's request to establish a line of credit up to \$1,000,000 with Amegy Bank, the District's Board of Directors will proceed with the implementation of projects within the District. Funds from this line of credit will only be used to implement projects in keeping with the District Service Plan. These projects include: 1. Street restructuring and widening along portions of Richmond and Westheimer 2. Landscape and irrigate 22 esplanades along portions of Wilcrest and Briar Forest.</p> <p>A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. Except as a result of a Governing Body's action to dissolve a district, the municipality assumes no liability for the debts, obligations or liabilities of the district. Loan proceeds will be repaid using a portion of the District's annual assessment revenue stream.</p> <p>The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council authorize the Westchase Management District to establish a line of credit for up to \$1,000,000 annually for a period not to exceed five (5) years.</p> <p>cc: Marta Crinejo David Feldman Omar Izfar Anna Russell</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

SH

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2014

FIN- Texas General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series G, H-2 & J

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending and ratifying Ordinance Nos. 2013-87, 2013-88 and 2013-89, as amended by Ordinance No. 2013-666, relating to the City of Houston, Texas General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series G, H-2, & J; approving and authorizing an amendment to the authorized purposes of such commercial paper programs

Background:

SUBJECT:

ORDINANCE amending and ratifying Ordinance Nos. 2013-87, 2013-88, & 2013-89 relating to the City of Houston, Texas General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series G, H-2, & J; approving and authorizing an amendment to the authorized purposes of such commercial paper program

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an amendment to Ordinance Nos. 2013-87, 2013-88, & 2013-89 relating to the City of Houston, Texas General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series G, H-2, & J to authorize an allocation of \$101.325 million from the 2006 and 2012 Bond Authorization.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In 1993, City Council authorized commercial paper programs to provide appropriation capacity and on-time funding for capital projects. The commercial paper notes are later refinanced to long-term fixed rate public improvement bonds with amortizations that match the useful life of the projects being financed.

City Council has previously authorized commercial paper issuance in support of the Bond Elections voter authorized public improvement bonds (2006 Bond Election). There is capacity under the General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series G, H-2, & J, to continue to support the 2006 and 2012 Bond elections. By authorizing an additional allocation, Council will allow the commercial paper program to meet anticipated appropriation needs through at least the end of Fiscal Year 2015.

The recommended allocation is based on the FY 2015 CIP as follows on page 2:

Program and Department	Election Authorization	Approved by City Council for CP Issuance	Requested Additional CP Capacity Allocation	New CP Allocation	Remaining Balance
2006 Bond Election(\$ in '000s)					
Street & bridges	320,000	219,950	0	219,950	100,050
Public Safety	135,000	135,000	0	135,000	0
Parks and Recreation	55,000	55,000	0	55,000	0
General Permanent Improvement	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0
Public Libraries	37,000	37,000	0	37,000	0
Low Income Housing	18,000	13,625	4,375	18,000	0
Total	625,000	520,575	4,375	524,950	100,050
2012 Bond Election (\$ in '000s)					
Public Safety	144,000	21,800	52,350	74,150	69,850
Parks and Recreation	166,000	24,200	26,700	50,900	115,100
General Permanent Improvement	57,000	18,875	10,550	29,425	27,575
Public Libraries	28,000	8,200	5,350	13,550	14,450

Low Income Housing	15,000	0	2,000	2,000	13,000
Total	410,000	73,075	96,950	170,025	239,975
Total Request			\$101,325		

Prior Council Action:

10/24/2006 2006-1074;
7/18/2007 2007-0846;
2/27/2008 2008-0130;
7/30/2008 2008-0670;
12/10/2008 2008-1147;
6/16/2009 2009-0527;
12/15/2010 2010-1034
04/28/2010 2010-327;
09/19/2012 2012-0833
07/24/2013 2013-0666

Contact Information:

Jiame Alvarez 832-393-9066
Chris Gonzales 832-393-9072

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
📎 RCA	Cover Memo

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: AN ORDINANCE AMENDING AND RATIFYING ORDINANCE NOS. 2013-87, 2013-88, & 2013-89 RELATING TO THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION COMMERCIAL PAPER NOTES, SERIES G, H-2, & J; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE AUTHORIZED PURPOSES OF SUCH COMMERCIAL PAPER PROGRAM.

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Finance Department

Origination Date

08/15/2014

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Kelly Dowe



Council District(s) affected:

All

For additional information contact:

Jaime Alvarez/Chris Gonzales

Phone: 832-393-9066/832-393-9072

Date and identification of prior authorizing

Council action: 10/24/2006 2006-1074; 7/18/2007 2007-0846; 2/27/2008 2008-0130; 7/30/2008 2008-0670; 12/10/2008 2008-1147; 6/16/2009 2009-0527; 12/15/2010 2010-1034 04/28/2010 2010-327; 09/19/2012 2012-0833 07/24/2013 2013-0666

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an amendment to ordinance nos. 2013-87, 2013-88, & 2013-89 relating to the City of Houston, Texas General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series G, H-2, & J to authorize an allocation of \$101.325 million from the 2006 and 2012 Bond Authorization.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In 1993, City Council authorized commercial paper programs to provide appropriation capacity and on-time funding for capital projects. The commercial paper notes are later refinanced to long-term fixed rate public improvement bonds with amortizations that match the useful life of the projects being financed.

City Council has previously authorized commercial paper issuance in support of the Bond Elections voter authorized public improvement bonds (2006 Bond Election). There is capacity under the General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series G, H-2, & J, to continue to support the 2006 and 2012 Bond elections. By authorizing an additional allocation, Council will allow the commercial paper program to meet anticipated appropriation needs through at least the end of Fiscal Year 2015.

The recommended allocation is based on the FY 2015 CIP as follows on page 2:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

SUBJECT: AN ORDINANCE AMENDING AND RATIFYING ORDINANCE NOS. 2013-87, 2013-88, & 2013-89 RELATING TO THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION COMMERCIAL PAPER NOTES, SERIES G, H-2, & J; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE AUTHORIZED PURPOSES OF SUCH COMMERCIAL PAPER PROGRAM.

Program and Department	Election Authorization	Approved by City Council for CP Issuance	Requested Additional CP Capacity Allocation	New CP Allocation	Remaining Balance
2006 Bond Election(\$ in '000s)					
Street & bridges	320,000	219,950	0	219,950	100,050
Public Safety	135,000	135,000	0	135,000	0
Parks and Recreation	55,000	55,000	0	55,000	0
General Permanent Improvement	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0
Public Libraries	37,000	37,000	0	37,000	0
Low Income Housing	18,000	13,625	4,375	18,000	0
Total	625,000	520,575	4,375	524,950	100,050
2012 Bond Election (\$ in '000s)					
Public Safety	144,000	21,800	52,350	74,150	69,850
Parks and Recreation	166,000	24,200	26,700	50,900	115,100
General Permanent Improvement	57,000	18,875	10,550	29,425	27,575
Public Libraries	28,000	8,200	5,350	13,550	14,450
Low Income Housing	15,000	0	2,000	2,000	13,000
Total	410,000	73,075	96,950	170,025	239,975
Total Request	\$101,325				

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District I

MYR-FY 2015 Op Budget for the Gulfgate Redev Authority

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **GULFGATE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY 15 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY 15 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority (the Authority).

- Total Operating Budget for FY 15 is \$1,815,169, which includes \$453,207 for required fund transfers and \$1,361,962 for Project Costs.
- The FY 15 Operating Budget includes \$27,800 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2013-0982, 11/06/13


Contact Information:

Gwen Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
□	MYR-FY 2015 Op Budget for the Gulfgate Redev Authority RCA and budget	Resolution Letter

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary		RCA #	
SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority		Category #	Page 1 of 1
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: 1	
For additional information contact: Gwen Tillotson		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. No. 2013-0982, 11/06/13	
Phone: (832) 393-0937			

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY15 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY15 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority (the Authority).

- Total Operating Budget for FY15 is \$1,815,169, which includes \$453,207 for required fund transfers and \$1,361,962 for Project Costs.
- The FY15 Operating Budget includes \$27,800 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY15 Operating Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 David Feldman, City Attorney
 Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: **Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**
 TIRZ: **08**

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:		1997
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	25,127,840
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2014):	\$	96,334,454
	Current Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	88,747,048
	Acres:		296.18
	Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston
	Contact Number:		(832) 393-0985

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas was created with the purpose of acquiring and repositioning the ailing Gulfgate Shopping Center. The Zone was enlarged in 1999 with the purpose of facilitating the redevelopment of the surrounding areas by providing for utility relocation, traffic signalization & realignments, refurbishment of the Loop 610 Pedestrian Bridge and landscaping.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/13)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
Property Acquisition	\$	5,250,000	\$ 5,391,214	\$ (141,214)
Proposed Annexation Project Costs		4,587,686	2,222,385	2,365,301
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
Total Capital Projects	\$	9,837,686	\$ 7,613,599	\$ 2,224,087
Affordable Housing		-	-	-
School & Education/Cultural Facilities		15,867,163	2,970,437	12,896,726
Financing Costs		14,481,953	4,569,857	9,912,096
Creation Costs		1,250,000	1,011,674	238,326
Total Project Plan	\$	41,436,802	\$ 16,165,567	\$ 25,271,235

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
		Debt Service	\$ 1,015,571	\$ 1,268,843
	Principal	\$ 882,802	\$ 1,098,622	\$ 1,191,393
	Interest	\$ 132,769	\$ 170,221	\$ 132,769
		Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14	Projected Balance as of 6/30/15
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan - Wells Fargo	\$ 2,439,537	\$ 2,014,537	\$ 1,589,537
	Developer Agreement - HGP Land Note	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement - HGP Developer Advance	\$ 1,835,925	\$ 1,347,585	\$ 581,192
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 08

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service (Wells Fargo Loan)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - HGP Land Note	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 597,879	\$ 1,052,898	\$ 906,470
Beginning Balance	\$ 597,879	\$ 1,052,898	\$ 906,470
City tax revenue	\$ 501,928	\$ 453,529	\$ 558,541
County tax revenue	\$ 318,277	\$ 298,528	\$ 366,671
ISD tax revenue	\$ 834,606	\$ 765,173	\$ 941,509
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 144,462	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 1,654,811	\$ 1,661,693	\$ 1,866,722
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 2,571	\$ 821	\$ 3,898
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Interest Income	\$ 2,571	\$ 821	\$ 3,898
TxDOT Reconciliation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 2,255,261	\$ 2,715,411	\$ 2,777,089

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 08

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 10,000	\$ 6,056	\$ 10,000
Auditor	\$ 10,000	\$ 5,500	\$ 10,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 800	\$ 765	\$ 800
Office Administration	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 500
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 28,300	\$ 18,821	\$ 27,800
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,264	\$ 10,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,264	\$ 10,000
Management consulting services	\$ 38,300	\$ 22,085	\$ 37,800
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Land Note Principal	\$ -	\$ 185,282	\$ -
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Land Note Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Developer Advance Principal	\$ 457,802	\$ 488,340	\$ 766,393
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Developer Advance Interest	\$ 90,077	\$ 116,221	\$ 90,077
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 547,879	\$ 789,843	\$ 856,470
Wells Fargo Loan debt service			
Principal	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000	\$ 425,000
Interest	\$ 42,692	\$ 54,000	\$ 42,692
System debt service	\$ 467,692	\$ 479,000	\$ 467,692
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 1,053,871	\$ 1,290,928	\$ 1,361,962
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 331,337	\$ 310,950	\$ 381,946
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)		\$ 144,462	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 25,096	\$ 22,676	\$ 27,927
County	\$ 15,914	\$ 14,926	\$ 18,334
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 397,347	\$ 518,014	\$ 453,207
Total Budget	\$ 1,451,218	\$ 1,808,942	\$ 1,815,169
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service (Wells Fargo Loan)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 804,043	\$ 906,470	\$ 961,920
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 804,043	\$ 906,470	\$ 961,920
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 2,255,261	\$ 2,715,411	\$ 2,777,089

Notes:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District B

MYR-FY 2015 Op Budget 4 Greater Greenspoint Redev Authority & FY 2015 - 2015 CIP Budget 4 Reinvest
Zone Number 11

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **GREATER GREENSPPOINT REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2015-2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY 15 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY 15 Operating Budget for the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority (The Authority) and FY 15 - FY 19 CIP Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY 15 is \$12,112,694, which includes \$288,306 for required fund transfers and \$11,826,388 for Project Costs.
- The FY15 - FY 19 CIP Budget total \$44,538,422 and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, parks, hike and bike trails, flood remediation infrastructure, environmental remediation, pedestrian safety improvements, and the design and construction of a Police Station.
- The FY 15 Operation Budget also includes a \$6,450,422 for capital expenditures and \$229,500 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget in excess of \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2013-0924. 10/16/13

Contact Information:

Gwen Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ MYR-FY 2015 Op Budget 4 Greater Greenspoint Redev Authority RCA	Resolution Letter

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2015 - 2019 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greenspoint Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

B

For additional information contact:

Gwen Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2013-0924, 10/16/13

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Year 2015 - 2019 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greenspoint Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY15 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY15 Operating Budget for the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and approval of the FY15 - FY19 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY15 is \$12,112,694, which includes \$286,306 for required fund transfers and \$11,826,388 for Project Costs.
- The FY15 - FY19 CIP Budget totals \$44,538,422 and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, parks, hike and bike trails, flood remediation infrastructure, environmental remediation, pedestrian safety improvements, and the design and construction of a Police Station.
- The FY15 Operating Budget also includes \$6,450,422 for capital expenditures and \$229,500 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget in excess of \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY15 Operating Budget and FY15 - FY19 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: **Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority**
 TIRZ: 11
 Fund Number: **7559/50**

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:		1998
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	533,228,330
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2014):	\$	1,162,767,104
	Current Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	1,128,900,101
	Acres:		3,396.75
	Administrator (Contact):		Sally Bradford
	Contact Number:		(281) 877-9952

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas also known as the Greater Greenspoint Zone (TIRZ) was created to facilitate the revitalization of Greenspoint from a blighted area suffering from significant social and economic stress to a viable mixed-use community through the financing of public infrastructure, parks and recreational projects, public parking, flood control, workforce housing and environmental/remediation mitigation projects.
	In Fiscal Year 2013, TIRZ Eleven accomplished the following:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Will complete construction of the Spring Recreational Area 2) Will complete construction on the Airline Drive and Intersecting Streets Project 3) Greens Road Engineering is 70% complete and will be ready for bid in late fall 2014 4) Added pedestrian amenities to Greens Parkway Street Project 5) Funded Fire Station 84 construction 6) Completed development Agreement to construct new street and pedestrian amenities between Beltway 8 and Greens Parkway (Construction is 90% complete)

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses to June 30, 2013	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Street Projects	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 21,205,439	\$ (1,205,439)
Public Utility Infrastructure	10,000,000	3,941,056	6,058,944
Sidewalk, Lighting and Landscaping	10,000,000	3,991,779	6,008,221
Greens Bayou Flood Control/Bank Stabilization	6,000,000	-	6,000,000
Parks and Recreation Facilities	20,000,000	8,287,752	11,712,248
Off Street Hike and Bike Trails	2,000,000	2,061,629	(61,629)
Public Parking Garage and Transportation Facility	16,500,000	-	16,500,000
Public Safety Facilities	10,000,000	17,619	9,982,381
Land Acquisition	15,000,000	5,050,114	9,949,886
Environmental Remediation	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
HCFCO Multi-Purpose Detention/Athletic Center	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Multi-Purpose Community/Cultural Arts Center	15,000,000	-	15,000,000
Lone Star College	7,500,000	1,911,902	5,588,098
Total Capital Projects	\$ 138,500,000	\$ 46,467,290	\$ 92,032,710
Affordable Housing	10,000,000	14,081	9,985,919
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	60,000,000	15,134,160	44,865,840
Financing Costs	12,282,002	7,300,474	4,981,528
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	6,720,000	4,939,649	1,780,351
Creation Costs	-	-	-
Total Project Plan	\$ 227,502,002	\$ 73,855,654	\$ 153,646,348

	Additional Financial Data	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
D E B T	Debt Service	\$ 1,610,369	\$ 3,187,575	\$ 2,656,766
	Principal	\$ 415,000	\$ 1,390,000	\$ 1,460,000
	Interest	\$ 1,195,369	\$ 1,797,575	\$ 1,196,766
		Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14	Projected Balance as of 6/30/15
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 31,488,152	\$ 30,098,152	\$ 28,638,152
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 11
 Fund Number: 7559/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 7,285,843	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Aldine ISD	\$ 7,249,425	\$ 7,249,424	\$ 8,805,080
RESTRICTED Funds - Lone Star	\$ 1,170,495	\$ 711,471	\$ 1,050,529
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 5,651,138	\$ 5,525,731	\$ 5,525,731
RESTRICTED Funds - Greenspoint Mall Redevelopment	\$ 7,968,924	\$ 7,968,924	\$ 7,968,924
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 23,165,731	\$ 14,086,559	\$ 7,465,573
Beginning Balance	\$ 45,205,712	\$ 42,827,952	\$ 30,815,838
City tax revenue	\$ 4,196,570	\$ 3,784,899	\$ 4,000,090
County tax revenue	\$ 1,341,915	\$ 1,227,790	\$ 1,297,618
Lone Star Community College tax revenue	\$ 804,195	\$ 686,951	\$ 726,024
Spring ISD tax revenue	\$ 358,368	\$ 339,058	\$ 367,910
Aldine ISD tax revenue	\$ 5,272,012	\$ 4,666,969	\$ 4,926,331
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 11,973,060	\$ 10,705,667	\$ 11,317,973
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 35,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 25,000
Other Interest Income	\$ 35,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 25,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 57,213,772	\$ 53,583,619	\$ 42,158,810

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 11
 Fund Number: 7559/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,223	\$ 6,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 197,000	\$ 198,000	\$ 197,000
Auditor	\$ 10,500	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Insurance	\$ 2,600	\$ 2,865	\$ 3,000
Office Administration	\$ 6,000	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 226,100	\$ 230,088	\$ 229,500
Tax Consultant (Marvin Warren)	\$ -	\$ 2,048	\$ 4,700
Legal	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ 50,000	\$ 26,225	\$ 25,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 60,000	\$ 38,273	\$ 39,700
Management consulting services	\$ 286,100	\$ 268,361	\$ 269,200
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 20,688,683	\$ 18,756,389	\$ 6,450,422
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 20,688,683	\$ 18,756,389	\$ 6,450,422
IDI Business Park	\$ 350,000	\$ 281,864	\$ 350,000
Greenspoint Mall	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Northbelt 6	\$ 2,100,000	\$ -	\$ 2,100,000
Lone Star College System Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 281,864	\$ 2,450,000
Bond Debt Service (Series 2002)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ 975,000	\$ 1,025,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ 602,206	\$ 25,600
Bond Debt Service (Series 2010)			
Principal	\$ 290,000	\$ 290,000	\$ 305,000
Interest	\$ 911,488	\$ 911,488	\$ 890,663
New Bond Sale (Series 2012)			
Principal	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 130,000
Interest	\$ 283,881	\$ 283,881	\$ 280,503
System debt service	\$ 1,610,369	\$ 3,187,575	\$ 2,656,766
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 25,035,152	\$ 22,494,188	\$ 11,826,388

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 11
 Fund Number: 7559/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 209,829	\$ 189,245	\$ 200,005
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lone Star CC	\$ 40,210	\$ 34,348	\$ 36,301
Spring ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Aldine ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 300,039	\$ 273,593	\$ 286,306
Total Budget	\$ 25,335,191	\$ 22,767,781	\$ 12,112,694
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Aldine ISD	\$ 9,006,762	\$ 8,805,080	\$ 10,447,190
RESTRICTED Funds - Spring ISD	\$ 1,528,863	\$ 1,050,529	\$ 1,418,440
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 5,651,138	\$ 5,525,731	\$ 5,525,731
RESTRICTED Funds - Greenspoint Mall Redevelopment	\$ 7,968,924	\$ 7,968,924	\$ 7,968,924
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 7,722,895	\$ 7,465,573	\$ 4,685,832
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 31,878,581	\$ 30,815,838	\$ 30,046,116
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 57,213,772	\$ 53,583,619	\$ 42,158,810

Notes:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District E

MYR-FY 2015 Op Budget Lake Houston Redev Authority & FYs 2015 - 2019 CIP Budget 4 Reinv Zone Number
10

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Year 2015-2019 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY 15 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY 15 Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and FY 15 - FY 19 CIP Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY 15 is \$12,418,181, which includes \$9,595,405 for required fund transfers and \$2,822,776 for Project Costs.
- The FY 15 Operating Budget includes \$46,150 for administration and overhead. The Zone must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of project costs require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY 15 of \$490,000 to pay for the incremental costs of providing services in the area of the Zone

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2013-0984, 11/06/13, Ord. No. 2014-0521, 05/28/14

Contact Information:

Gwen Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ MYR-FY 2015 Op Budget Lake Houston Redev Authority RCA and budget	Resolution Letter

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2015 - 2019 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council Districts affected:

E

For additional information contact:

Gwen Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2013-0984, 11/06/13, Ord. No. 2014-0521, 05/28/14

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2015 - 2019 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY15 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY15 Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and FY15 - FY19 CIP Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY15 is \$12,418,181, which includes \$9,595,405 for required fund transfers and \$2,822,776 for Project Costs.
- The FY15 Operating Budget includes \$46,150 for administration and overhead. The Zone must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of project costs require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY15 of \$490,000 to pay for the incremental costs of providing services in the area of the Zone.

Attachments: FY15 Operating Budget and FY15 - FY19 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 10
 Fund Number: 7558/50

P R O F I L E	Base Year:		1997
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	616,686,747
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2014):	\$	787,905,381
	Current Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	741,665,561
	Acres:		3,382.38
	Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston
Contact Number:		(832) 393-0985	

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide plans and programs needed to facilitate planned residential and commercial developments and in a manner consistent with the Kingwood Annexation Service Plan which annexed the area into the City of Houston.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/13)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
Public Utilities	\$	38,030,640	\$ 17,812,418	\$ 20,218,222
Street Reconstruction		25,000,000	3,798,000	21,202,000
Cultural and Public Facilities		20,559,850	7,705,754	12,854,096
Wastewater Treatment		7,000,000	-	7,000,000
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
Total Capital Projects	\$	90,590,490	\$ 29,316,172	\$ 61,274,318
Affordable Housing		-	-	-
School & Education/Cultural Facilities		60,000,000	64,898,240	(4,898,240)
Financing Costs		-	1,231,000	(1,231,000)
Administration Costs/ Professional Services		1,540,000	881,138	658,862
Creation Costs		260,000	260,000	-
Total Project Plan	\$	152,390,490	\$ 96,586,550	\$ 55,803,940

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
	<u>Debt Service Other</u>	\$	1,690,626	\$ 2,785,274
Principal	\$	1,572,169	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 1,572,169
Interest	\$	118,457	\$ 185,274	\$ 118,457
		Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14	Projected Balance as of 6/30/15
<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>				
Bond Debt	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bank Loan	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Line of Credit	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
Developer Agreement	\$	16,290,085	\$ 15,426,756	\$ 14,622,756
Other	\$	4,820,454	\$ 2,220,454	\$ 648,285

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 10
 Fund Number: 7558/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,024,613	\$ 4,315,902	\$ 3,521,657
Beginning Balance	\$ 2,124,613	\$ 4,315,902	\$ 3,521,657
City tax revenue	\$ 3,468,847	\$ 3,605,350	\$ 3,894,299
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 8,593,724	\$ 8,553,473	\$ 8,910,690
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 12,062,571	\$ 12,158,823	\$ 12,804,989
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 14,761	\$ 43,675	\$ 14,761
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Interest Income	\$ 14,761	\$ 43,675	\$ 14,761
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 14,201,945	\$ 16,518,400	\$ 16,341,407

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 10
 Fund Number: 7558/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 9,000	\$ -	\$ 10,250
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 20,000	\$ 10,253	\$ 15,000
Auditor	\$ 9,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 11,000
Tax Consultant	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,330	\$ 8,500
Insurance	\$ 900	\$ 900	\$ 900
Office Administration	\$ 500	\$ 11,663	\$ 500
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 47,900	\$ 39,146	\$ 46,150
Engineering Consultants	\$ 100,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 250,000
Legal	\$ 43,000	\$ 10,253	\$ 30,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 143,000	\$ 85,253	\$ 282,000
Management consulting services	\$ 190,900	\$ 124,399	\$ 328,150
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 1,085,000	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 1,085,000	\$ -	\$ -
Friendswood	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Holley-Guniganti	\$ 3,768	\$ 657	\$ 1,550
Forestar Group/Kingwood Partners	\$ 196,040	\$ 235,134	\$ 281,550
Classic Contractors/Gene Mendel	\$ 50,583	\$ 58,358	\$ 73,600
Amvest-Skylark	\$ 229,787	\$ 269,525	\$ 226,800
Meritage	\$ 165,039	\$ 299,655	\$ 220,500
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 645,217	\$ 863,329	\$ 804,000
CO Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 1,572,169	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 1,572,169
Interest	\$ 118,457	\$ 185,274	\$ 118,457
System debt service	\$ 1,690,626	\$ 2,785,274	\$ 1,690,626
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 3,611,743	\$ 3,773,002	\$ 2,822,776
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 8,593,724	\$ 8,553,473	\$ 8,910,690
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 173,442	\$ 180,268	\$ 194,715
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 490,000	\$ 490,000	\$ 490,000
Total Transfers	\$ 9,257,166	\$ 9,223,741	\$ 9,595,405
Total Budget	\$ 12,868,909	\$ 12,996,743	\$ 12,418,181
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 233,036	\$ 3,521,657	\$ 3,923,227
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,333,036	\$ 3,521,657	\$ 3,923,227
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 14,201,945	\$ 16,518,400	\$ 16,341,407

Notes:

2015 - 2019 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO. 10 - LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										FY15- FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
			Through 2013	Projected 2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019						
E	T-1003	Kingwood Park and Community Center	\$ 176,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176,000
E	T-1005	Kingwood West Fire Station Land Acquisition	\$ 400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
E	T-1006	Intersection/Pedestrian Safety Improvements	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals			\$ 576,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 576,000

* NOTE:
** NOTE:
*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations									FY15- FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2013	Projected 2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019				
TIRZ Funds	576,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	576,000	576,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	576,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	576,000	576,000

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District D

MYR-FY 2015 Op Budget 4 OST/Almeda Corridors Redev Authority & FY 2015 - 2019 CIP Budget

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Year 2015-2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY15 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY 15 Operating Budget for the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the approval of the FY 15 - FY 19 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY 15 is \$43,617,911, which includes \$2,007,574 for required fund transfers and \$41,610,337 for Project Costs.
- The FY 15 - FY 19 Budget totals \$61,931,746, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, parks, landscaping, cultural and public facilities improvements and land acquisition.
- The FY 15 Operating Budget includes \$38,725,017 for capital expenditures and \$383,861 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The FY 15 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of \$599,200 to the City to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2013-0923, 10/16/13


Contact Information:

Gwen Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
▢ MYR-FY 2015 Op Budget 4 OST/Almeda Corridors Redev Authority RCA	Resolution Letter

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary		RCA #	
SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the OST/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2015 - 2019 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Alameda Corridors Zone).		Category #	Page 1 of 1
		Agenda Item#	
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: D	
For additional information contact: Gwen Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. No. 2013-0923, 10/16/13	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the OST/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2015 - 2019 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Alameda Corridors Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY15 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY15 Operating Budget for the OST/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the approval of the FY15 - FY19 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY15 is \$43,617,911, which includes \$2,007,574 for required fund transfers and \$41,610,337 for Project Costs.
- The FY15 - FY19 CIP Budget totals \$64,931,746, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, parks, landscaping, cultural and public facilities improvements and land acquisition.
- The FY15 Operating Budget includes \$38,725,017 for capital expenditures and \$383,861 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The FY15 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of \$599,200 to the City to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY15 Operating Budget and FY15 - FY19 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 David Feldman, City Attorney
 Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **OST/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **07**
Fund Number: **7555/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:		1997
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	89,520,330
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2014):	\$	1,261,293,360
	Current Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	1,143,157,805
	Acres:		1728.91
	Administrator (Contact):		Theola Petteway
	Contact Number:		(713) 522-5154

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide a plan and programs needed to encourage investment and stimulate commercial, industrial and residential development in Old Spanish Trail, Alameda Road and Griggs Road corridors area, adjacent neighborhoods and Upper Third Ward including design and construction of roadways and streets, public utility systems, parks, environmental remediation and land acquisition.
	In fiscal year 2014, the OST/Alameda Corridors TIRZ accomplished the following: (a) Completed installation of additional upgrades to the Park at Palm Center which included a new urban garden with shade structure for presentations on gardening, cooking, healthy living and sustainable development, additional playground equipment, and other park enhancements for both adults and children. This park is strategically located adjacent to the Palm Center complex and the Metropolitan Transit Authority's Southeast Rail Line's Palm Center station. (b) Construction documents were permitted, a construction contractor was selected, and Prime Contractors Inc. began construction of Emancipation Park and Community Center improvements on February 3, 2014. Joe Turner, HPARD Director, has obtained \$5 million in private and state funding to supplement City of Houston and TIRZ #7 funding. Fund development for this major capital projects is ongoing. Improvements will include offsite parking, a new recreation building, renovation of the historic community center and pool house, installation of new playground equipment/splash park, trails, state-of-the-art geothermal heating & cooling system, public art and enhanced landscaping. (c) Completed the installation of various landscape enhancements in the right-of-way including medians along Old Spanish Trails from SH 288 to MLK and Griggs Road from OST to MLK. A dedication/ ribbon-cutting ceremony was held on April 28, 2014. (d) Permitting is underway for construction of right-of-way landscape and other pedestrian amenities in additional segments of Griggs Road from OST to Scott Street and adjacent streets. (e) Updates to the design of Dowling Street between Elgin and Dowling has been submitted to the City of Houston for approval. (f) Design of the new Young Neighborhood Library is underway. Perkins+Will is the architect. COH-General Services is managing this project with funding from TIRZ #7.

		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/13)	Variance
P R O J E C T P L A N	Capital Projects:			
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	\$ 50,748,913	\$ 14,958,775	\$ 35,790,138
	Public Utility Improvements	30,500,000	3,565,256	26,934,744
	Parks and Park Improvements	10,000,000	7,074,423	2,925,577
	Public Facility Improvements	6,000,000	1,035,792	4,964,208
	Braes Bayou HCFCD Improvements	7,000,000	-	7,000,000
	Braes Bayou Pedestrian Bridge Upgrades	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
	Land Assembly, Site Preparation, Environmental Remediation	9,500,000	5,236,204	4,263,796
	Business Development, Loss Mitigation Catalyst Project	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 121,748,913	\$ 31,870,450	\$ 89,878,463
	Affordable Housing	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	26,260,451	8,120,801	18,139,650
	Financing Costs	8,924,294	6,681,462	2,242,832
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services	6,958,035	4,741,574	2,216,461
	Creation Costs	-	-	-
Total Project Plan	\$ 167,391,693	\$ 51,414,287	\$ 115,977,406	

		FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
D E B T	Additional Financial Data			
	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ 2,467,753	\$ 2,467,753	\$ 2,469,059
	Principal	\$ 1,270,000	\$ 1,270,000	\$ 1,335,000
	Interest	\$ 1,197,753	\$ 1,197,753	\$ 1,134,059
		Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14	Projected Balance as of 6/30/15
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ 25,105,000	\$ 23,835,000	\$ 22,500,000
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: OST/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Au
 TIRZ: 07
 Fund Number: 7555/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 600,725	\$ 22,003,288	\$ 26,496,161
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 2,492,139	\$ 4,960,175	\$ 2,469,059
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 31,104,180	\$ 6,902,460	\$ 2,353,312
Beginning Balance	\$ 34,197,044	\$ 33,865,923	\$ 31,318,532
City tax revenue	\$ 5,914,502	\$ 6,037,462	\$ 6,776,129
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 1,576,075	\$ 1,616,951	\$ 1,616,951
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 616,302	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 7,490,577	\$ 8,270,715	\$ 8,393,080
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 27,684	\$ 9,429	\$ 27,684
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 27,684	\$ 9,429	\$ 27,684
Interest Income	\$ 48,000	\$ 37,674	\$ 48,000
Other Interest Income	\$ 48,000	\$ 37,674	\$ 48,000
City of Houston (include grants)	\$ 2,888,083	\$ 726,342	\$ 2,273,658
Grant Funds (include FTA & donors)	\$ 482,250	\$ 1,578,237	\$ 12,695,182
Grant Proceeds	\$ 3,370,333	\$ 2,304,579	\$ 14,968,840
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond (Series 2013)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 45,133,638	\$ 44,488,319	\$ 54,756,136

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Au
 TIRZ: 07
 Fund Number: 7555/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 17,950	\$ 16,295	\$ 18,848
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 239,000	\$ 239,000	\$ 250,950
Auditor	\$ 13,300	\$ 11,000	\$ 15,800
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 7,263	\$ 7,210	\$ 7,263
Property Account Mgmt(Equi-Tax)	\$ 8,500	\$ 7,708	\$ 8,500
Insurance	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 7,500
Office Administration	\$ 73,000	\$ 73,000	\$ 75,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 364,013	\$ 359,213	\$ 383,861
Legal	\$ 32,400	\$ 32,400	\$ 32,400
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 32,400	\$ 32,400	\$ 32,400
Management consulting services	\$ 396,413	\$ 391,613	\$ 416,261
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 19,576,243	\$ 7,823,479	\$ 38,725,017
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 19,576,243	\$ 7,823,479	\$ 38,725,017
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2001)			
Principal	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 470,000
Interest	\$ 217,559	\$ 217,559	\$ 195,990
Bond Debt Service (Series 2010)			
Principal	\$ 820,000	\$ 820,000	\$ 865,000
Interest	\$ 980,194	\$ 980,194	\$ 938,069
System debt service	\$ 2,467,753	\$ 2,467,753	\$ 2,469,059
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 22,440,409	\$ 10,682,844	\$ 41,610,337
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 706,173	\$ 747,138	\$ 747,138
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 616,302	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 295,725	\$ 301,873	\$ 338,806
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services	\$ 796,630	\$ 796,630	\$ 896,630
Total Transfers	\$ 1,823,528	\$ 2,486,943	\$ 2,007,574
Total Budget	\$ 24,263,937	\$ 13,169,787	\$ 43,617,911
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects		\$ 26,496,161	\$ 6,546,174
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 2,492,139	\$ 2,469,059	\$ 2,476,393
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 18,377,562	\$ 2,353,312	\$ 2,115,658
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 20,869,701	\$ 31,318,532	\$ 11,138,225
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 45,133,638	\$ 44,488,319	\$ 54,756,136

Notes:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District E, District I

MYR-Reinvestment Zone Number Six - Eastside Zone

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EASTSIDE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY15 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY15 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Six (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY15 is \$5,797,213, which includes \$5,797,213 for required fund transfers
- The Zone must advise the Chief Development Authority of any budget amendments. Adjustments to budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval

Prior Council Action:

Ord No. 2013-0981 11/06/13

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required.

Contact Information:

Gwen Tillotson 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ RCA	Cover Memo
☐ Budget	Cover Memo

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Six (Eastside Zone).

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

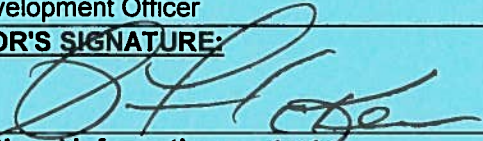
Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

8/28/14

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
E, I

For additional information contact:

Gwen Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Ord. No. 2013-0981, 11/06/13

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Six (Eastside Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY15 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY15 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Six (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY15 is \$5,797,213, which includes \$5,797,213 for required fund transfers.
- The Zone must advise the Chief Development Authority of any budget amendments. Adjustments to budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY15 Operating Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: **Eastside**
 TIRZ: **06 - Eastside Zone**
 Fund Number: **7554/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:		1997
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	391,540,000
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2014):	\$	668,145,089
	Current Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	524,918,490
	Acres:		769.98
	Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston
	Contact Number:		(832) 393-0985

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Six, City of Houston, was created to build a shared educational facility and to encourage further industrial development within the Zone. The new shared educational facility would alleviate overcrowding at Stephen F. Austin and Milby High School, and provide the City with ball fields, tennis courts and other outdoor recreational areas for municipal recreational purposes.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/13)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
Shared Educational Facilities	\$	45,957,500	2,435,688	\$ 43,521,812
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
Total Capital Projects	\$	45,957,500	2,435,688	\$ 43,521,812
Affordable Housing		-	-	-
School & Education/Cultural Facilities		-	-	-
Financing Costs		-	-	-
Administration Costs/ Professional Services		885,000	-	885,000
Creation Costs		-	-	-
Total Project Plan	\$	46,842,500	2,435,688	\$ 44,406,812

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
		Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14	Projected Balance as of 6/30/15
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: **Eastside**
 TIRZ: **06 - Eastside Zone**
 Fund Number: **7554/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City tax revenue	\$ 1,934,496	\$ 850,939	\$ 1,764,713
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 3,499,712	\$ 1,584,748	\$ 4,032,500
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ 403,466	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 5,434,207	\$ 2,839,154	\$ 5,797,213
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ 1,004	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Interest Income	\$ -	\$ 1,004	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 5,434,207	\$ 2,840,158	\$ 5,797,213

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: **Eastside**
 TIRZ: **06 - Eastside Zone**
 Fund Number: **7554/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Office Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Management consulting services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series ##)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 3,474,712	\$ 1,559,748	\$ 4,007,500
COH Education Set-Aside	\$ 1,934,496	\$ 850,939	\$ 1,764,713
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ 403,466	\$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - Interest	\$ -	\$ 1,004	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 5,434,207	\$ 2,840,158	\$ 5,797,213
Total Budget	\$ 5,434,207	\$ 2,840,158	\$ 5,797,213
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 5,434,207	\$ 2,840,158	\$ 5,797,213

Notes:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2014

10215 - Approve an Ordinance Authorizing an Interlocal Purchasing Agreement with the Harris County Hospital District d/b/a Harris Health System for Cooperative Purchasing

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **HARRIS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT d/b/a HARRIS HEALTH SYSTEM** ("Harris Health") for the City to use the Harris Health's contracts to purchase hospital supplies and related items

Background:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an Interlocal Purchasing Agreement (IPA) between the City of Houston and the Harris County Hospital District d/b/a Harris Health System ("Harris Health") for cooperative purchasing and other matters related to the procurement of goods and services. The term of the City's agreement with Harris Health is for one year and will automatically renew itself for ten successive one-year terms, unless a party indicates in writing to the other party its intent to terminate this IPA before the end of the then current term.

Chapter 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Government Code allows local governments to participate in a cooperative purchasing program with another local government or a local cooperative organization. The local government that purchases goods or services under Subchapter F satisfies any State law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchasing of good or services.

The IPA will allow the City and Harris Health to jointly participate in solicitations for the procurement of like goods and services. The alliance will enable both agencies to leverage buying power through volume purchases, which ultimately will result in saving of valuable taxpayer dollars. Additionally, this IPA will generate significant cost savings associated with human resources and administrative procurement functions. Furthermore, it is anticipated that procurement lead-time will be reduces for both agencies.

This arrangement is part of the Strategic Procurement Division's ongoing effort to improve the City of Houston's purchasing process.

Buyer: Kenny Chin

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742

Ray DuRousseau 832-393-8726

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ RCA	Cover Memo
☐ Ordinance	Cover Memo

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 10215

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Authorizing an Interlocal Purchasing Agreement with the Harris County Hospital District d/b/a Harris Health System for Cooperative Purchasing

Category #
6

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

August 19, 2014

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE



Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing an Interlocal Purchasing Agreement between the City of Houston and the Harris County Hospital District d/b/a/ Harris Health System for cooperative purchasing and other matters related to the procurement of goods and services.

No Funding Required

Finance Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an Interlocal Purchasing Agreement (IPA) between the City of Houston and the Harris County Hospital District d/b/a Harris Health System ("Harris Health") for cooperative purchasing and other matters related to the procurement of goods and services. The term of the City's agreement with Harris Health is for one year and will automatically renew itself for ten successive one-year terms, unless a party indicates in writing to the other party its intent to terminate this IPA before the end of the then current term.

Chapter 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Government Code allows local governments to participate in a cooperative purchasing program with another local government or a local cooperative organization. The local government that purchases goods or services under Subchapter F satisfies any State law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchasing of good or services.

The IPA will allow the City and Harris Health to jointly participate in solicitations for the procurement of like goods and services. The alliance will enable both agencies to leverage buying power through volume purchases, which ultimately will result in saving of valuable taxpayer dollars. Additionally, this IPA will generate significant cost savings associated with human resources and administrative procurement functions. Furthermore, it is anticipated that procurement lead-time will be reduces for both agencies.

This arrangement is part of the Strategic Procurement Division's ongoing effort to improve the City of Houston's purchasing process.

Buyer: Kenny Chin

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON (“CITY”) AND THE HARRIS COUNTY HOSPITAL DISTRICT D/B/A HARRIS HEALTH SYSTEM (“HARRIS HEALTH”) FOR THE CITY TO USE THE HARRIS HEALTH’S CONTRACTS TO PURCHASE HOSPITAL SUPPLIES AND RELATED ITEMS; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the contract, agreement or other undertaking described in the title of this Ordinance, in substantially the form as shown in the document which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents on behalf of the City of Houston. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 2. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking described in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 3. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 4. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. _____)

(MJM/DBB/08/20/14) Senior Assistant City Attorney

(Requested by Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent)

(L.D. No. 0351201129001)

G:\MJM\HFDHARRISCOHOSP20140RD.DOC

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/22/2014

HITS-Approp Funds from EAC & approve Pymt to Dell Financial Services, LLC

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,563,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the Enterprise Management Agreement between the City of Houston and **DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES, LLC** for Microsoft Software and License Maintenance Services for the fleet of City desktops (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-621) for the Houston Information Technology Services Department

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer (CIO) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,563,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and approve a motion authorizing HITS to issue a purchase order for the FY 15 payment of \$4,302,829.05 for Microsoft license compliance costs for the fleet of City desktops.

BACKGROUND:

In 2009, HITS on behalf of the City of Houston, negotiated and entered into a tiered, multi-year Microsoft Enterprise License Agreement to purchase licenses and software maintenance services for a fleet PCs. The purpose of this agreement was to continue the process of updating the City's technology to current software standards and ensure that the City remains in compliance with stringent software licensing requirements. This master agreement was divided into 5 separate annual tiered agreement (implemented 1 agreement per year over a 5 year period), which would be consolidated into a master maintenance agreement once all of the tiered agreements have been fully purchased. This is the 5th and final tier.

The City was able to procure the 0% financing package through Dell Financial Services, LLC in order to remain in compliance with Microsoft licensing and continue the use of both the Windows operating system and Microsoft Office suite products.

The original agreement was awarded on January 25, 2012 by Ordinance No. 2012-68 to replace the existing 2009 commitment with Dell Financial Services, LLC. On June 26, 2012, after a license count revealed a compliance issue, an amending agreement was awarded by Ordinance No. 2012-607.

Payments have come from a combination of Central Services Chargeback Fund (1002) and Capital Funds (1800), which required annual Council approval. The payment schedule is as follows:

Fiscal Year	Payment Date	Opening Balance	Payment	Balance
2012	11/01/2011	\$12,938,902.22	\$ 518,617.20	\$12,416,285.02
2012	12/01/2011	\$12,416,285.02	\$(3,054,425.25)**	\$11,379,492.02
2013	12/01/2012 **	\$11,379,492.02	\$ 2,978,895.06	\$ 8,325,066.76
2014	12/01/2013 ***	\$ 8,325,066.76	\$ 4,022,237.71	\$ 4,302,829.05
2015	12/01/2014 ***	\$ 4,302,802.05	\$ 4,302,829.05	\$ -

** One-time Payment reduction of \$75,530.20

*** Payments come from EAF (1800) approved in the CIP plan and Central Service Chargeback Fund (1002). Each payment requires Council approval.

PROJECTED COSTS:

Beginning in FY 16, we will only be required to make payments for software assurance (maintenance). The annual maintenance cost will be budgeted on a yearly basis in the Central Service Chargeback Fund.

PAY or PLAY:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinances: 2013-0724: 08/04/13
2012-1053: 12/12/12
2012-0621: 07/03/12
2012-0607: 06/27/12

Motions: 2013-0858: 12/19/12

Amount of Funding:

\$1,563,000.00 - FY15 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
\$2,595,801.79 - FY15 Central Service Chargeback Fund (1002)
\$ 144,027.26 - FY15 General Fund (1000)
\$4,302,829.05 - FY15 TOTAL

Source of Funding:

General Fund

Contact Information:

Somayya Scott **Phone:** (832) 393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> HITS-Dell Financial RCA	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> HITS-Dell Financial OBO	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> HITS-Dell Financial OBO additional backup	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> HITS-Dell Financial Fair Campaign	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> HITS-Dell Financial Delinquent Tax Report	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> HITS-Dell Financial Affidavit of Ownership	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> HITS-Dell Financial CAPTION	Resolution Letter

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 2014LS10

Subject: Approve an Ordinance to Appropriate Funds from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and Approve a Motion to Authorize Payment for the Enterprise Agreement with Dell Financial Services, LLC for Microsoft Software Licenses for the Fleet of City Desktops	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
---	------------	-------------	-------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Charles T. Thompson Chief Information Officer Houston Information Technology Services	Origination Date July 22, 2014	Agenda Date
---	--	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 	Council District(s) affected All
--	--

For additional information contact: Somayya Scott Phone: (832) 393-0082	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ordinances: 2013-724: 08/14/13, 2012-1053: 12/12/12, 2012-621: 07/03/12, 2012-607: 06/27/12 Motions: 2012-858: 12/19/12
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,563,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and approve a motion to authorize the FY15 payment of \$4,302,829.05 for Microsoft software and license maintenance services for the fleet of city desktops awarded to Dell Financial Services LLC.

<u>AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:</u> \$1,563,000.00 - FY15 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) \$2,595,801.79 - FY15 Central Services Chargeback Fund (1002) \$ 144,027.26 - FY15 General Fund (1000) \$4,302,829.05 - FY15 TOTAL	Finance Budget
---	-----------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 The Chief Information Officer (CIO) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,563,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and approve a motion authorizing HITS to issue a purchase order for the FY15 payment of \$4,302,829.05 for Microsoft license compliance costs for the fleet of City desktops.

BACKGROUND:
 In 2009, HITS on behalf of the City of Houston, negotiated and entered into a tiered, multi-year Microsoft Enterprise License Agreement to purchase licenses and software maintenance services for a fleet PCs. The purpose of this agreement was to continue the process of updating the City's technology to current software standards and ensure that the City remains in compliance with stringent software licensing requirements. This master agreement was divided into 5 separate annual tiered agreements (implemented 1 agreement per year over a 5 year period), which would be consolidated into a master maintenance agreement once all of the tiered agreements have been fully purchased. This is the 5th and final tier.

The City was able to procure the 0% financing package through Dell Financial Services, LLC in order to remain in compliance with Microsoft licensing and continue the use of both the Windows operating system and Microsoft Office suite products.

The original agreement was awarded on January 25, 2012 by Ordinance No. 2012-68 to replace the existing 2009 commitment with Dell Financial Services, LLC. On June 26, 2012, after a license count revealed a compliance issue, an amending agreement was awarded by Ordinance No. 2012-607.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: NBT

Date: 07/22/2014	Subject: Approve an Ordinance to Appropriate Funds from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and Approve a Motion to Authorize Payment for the Enterprise Agreement with Dell Financial Services, LLC for Microsoft Software Licenses for the Fleet of City Desktops	Originator's Initials LS	Page 2 of 2
---------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

Payments have come from a combination of Central Services Chargeback Fund (1002) and Capital Funds (1800), which required annual Council approval. The payment schedule is as follows:

Fiscal Year	Payment Date	Opening Balance	Payment	Balance
2012	11/01/2011	\$ 12,934,902.22	\$ 518,617.20	\$ 12,416,285.02
2012	12/01/2011	\$ 12,416,285.02	\$ 1,036,793.00	\$ 11,379,492.02
2013	12/01/2012 **	\$ 11,379,492.02	\$ (3,054,425.26)**	\$ 8,325,066.76
2014	12/01/2013 ***	\$ 8,325,066.76	\$ 4,022,237.71	\$ 4,302,829.05
2015	12/01/2014 ***	\$ 4,302,829.05	\$ 4,302,829.05	\$ -

** One-time Payment reduction of \$75,530.20.

*** Payments come from EAF (1800) approved in the CIP plan and Central Service Chargeback Fund (1002). Each payment requires Council approval.

PROJECTED COSTS:

Beginning in FY16, we will only be required to make payments for software assurance (maintenance). The annual maintenance cost will be budgeted on a yearly basis in the Central Services Chargeback Fund.

PAY OR PLAY:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement is being utilized for this purchase.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Document Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

WBS # X-688000



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

To: Assistant Director
Office of Business Opportunity

Solicitation Number: N/A

Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 4,302,829.05

From: Tina Carkhuff, Deputy Director
Requestor's Name/Title
Houston IT Services
Department

Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal Other

Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Dell Financial Services, LLC; Payment of Microsoft licenses and software maintenance for the fleet of City desktops

PREVIOUS CONTRACT (if any): Yes No
Goal on Last Contract: 0% Was Goal Met: Yes No
If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____
Why wasn't goal achieved: N/A

PLEASE SELECT THE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUESTED FROM THE OPTIONS BELOW (Waiver, Reduced Goal, Goal Revision After Advertisement, OR Cooperative or Inter-Local Agreement)

WAIVER

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No

Reason for waiver:

- A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy;
- The service or goods requested are of such a specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to be able to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- If application of MWSBE provisions would impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or would otherwise not be in the best interest of the City; or



If the possible MWSBE participation level based on MWSBE availability would produce negligible MWSBE participation.

Other: _____

Detailed Explanation of waiver reason: HITS negotiated and entered into a tiered, multi-year Microsoft Enterprise License Agreement to purchase licenses and software maintenance services for a fleet of 14,000 PCs. Since this agreement is to finance the purchase of licenses and software

REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

I am requesting a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

Yes No If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Setting Worksheet and submit with this form.

GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No

Original Goal: _____ New Proposed Goal: _____

Advertisement Date: _____ Number of Solicitations Received: _____ Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ _____

Detailed reason for request: _____

Please see attached For detailed/contin explanation.

COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Purchasing Agreement? Yes No Goal Requested: 0%

If yes, what type: _____ Yes No

Did Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes No N/A

If no, please explain why not: _____

Concurrence:

[Signature] 07/30/14
Department Initiator Date

[Signature] 07/30/14
Department Director or Designee Date

Approved by:

[Signature] 8/14/14
OBO Assistant Director or Designee Date

OBO Tracking #: W-209

OBO Reason: Non-Divisible



CITY OF HOUSTON

Houston IT Services

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Monica Dennis
Procurement Specialist
Office of Business Opportunity

From: Jamil Whalen
Contract Administrator

Date: 8/6/2014

Subject: Microsoft Enterprise License
Agreement: MWBE Waiver Request –
Additional Information

Good morning Monica-

Per your instructions, I am submitting this memo to include the information that could not fit on the MWBE Goal Modification Form sent earlier this week.

Reason for waiver:

- If the possible MWSBE participation level based on MWSBE availability would produce negligible MWSBE participation.

Detailed Explanation of waiver reason: "HITS negotiated and entered into a tiered, multi-year Microsoft Enterprise License Agreement to purchase licenses and software maintenance services for a fleet of 14,000 PCs. Since this agreement is to finance the purchase of licenses and software maintenance, there is no opportunity to distribute the work. Therefore, there is no opportunity for M/WBE subcontracting."

Should you need clarification or additional information, please call me at 832-393-0220

Thank you,

Jamil Whalen

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: _____, 20__

City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

FUND REF:	AMOUNT:	ENCUMB. NO.:

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$1,563,000.00 OUT OF THE EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION CONSOLIDATED FUND FOR THE ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND DELL FINANCIAL SERVICES, LLC FOR MICROSOFT SOFTWARE AND LICENSE MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR THE FLEET OF CITY DESKTOPS (APPROVED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2012-621) FOR THE HOUSTON INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES DEPARTMENT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title for the purpose or purposes set out in such title.

Section 2. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2014.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2014.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. _____)
(FDL:fdl 08-27-14) Sr. Assistant City Attorney
(Requested by Charles T. Thompson, Chief Information Officer, Houston Information
Technology Services Department)
(L.D. File No. 0451400032001)

\\XI04FSERV03\Groups\CONTRACT\FDL\ASSIGNED\HITS DELL APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE\Ordinance.doc

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, with respect to the sum of **\$1,563,000.00** required for the appropriation referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

To the extent that the **\$1,563,000.00** will be paid by commercial paper proceeds, funds will be received into the treasury and available before the maturity of said obligation, and such anticipated funds have not already been appropriated for any other purpose. Such sum will be received as a cash draw(s) to the City of Houston pursuant to the General Obligation Commercial Paper Program, Series E, Ordinance No. 2002-1122.

City Controller

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/26/2014

10201-Ordinance Authorizing a Fourth Amendment to Contract No. 4600009722 for Security Guard Services for the City of Houston

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS (USA), INC** (Formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) (Approved by Ordinance 2009-572) to extend the contract term from September 22, 2014 to September 21, 2015, include a fee schedule for the extended term, and increase the maximum contract amount - \$5,000,000.00 - General and Enterprise Funds

Background:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a fourth amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and G4S Secure Solutions (USA) Inc. (formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) to extend the contract term from September 22, 2014 to September 21, 2015, include a fee schedule for the extended term, and increase the maximum contract amount from \$42,718,060.52 to \$47,718,060.52 for security guard services for the City of Houston.

The contract was awarded on June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-572 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed \$42,718,060.52 and was subsequently amended on June 8, 2011, by Ordinance No. 2011-444, to amend the contract fee schedule. A second amendment was approved on August 22, 2012, by Ordinance 2012-719, to amend the fee schedule to correct an error within the first amended fee schedule, and a third amendment was approved on December 19, 2012, by Ordinance 2012-1129, to amend the scope of work by adding security assessment services. Expenditures as of August 18, 2014 totaled \$35,927,378.87

The current scope of work requires the contractor to provide all personnel, management, supervision, transportation, equipment, and incidentals necessary to provide professional security guard services for the General Services, Public Works & Engineering, Parks and Recreation, Municipal Courts, Houston Airport System and Houston Police Departments' facilities. The contract extension shall allow services to continue until a new contract is awarded.

The contract was awarded with a 25% M/WBE participation goal and G4S Secure Solutions (USA) Inc. (formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) is currently achieving 27.37% of the required M/WBE goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2009-572; passed and adopted on June 17, 2009.
Ordinance No.: 2011-444; passed and adopted on June 11, 2011
Ordinance No.: 2012-719; passed and adopted on August 22, 2012
Ordinance No.: 2012-1129; passed and adopted on December 19, 2012

Amount of Funding:

Maximum Contract Amount Increased By: 5,000,000.00

\$1,166,163.95 - General Fund (1000)
\$3,833,836.05 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Source of Funding:

General Fund, Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Jacquelyn Nisby	GSD	(832) 395-8023

Ray DuRousseau	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8726
Richard Morris	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
❏ RCA for G4S Secure Solutins (USA) INC	Cover Memo
❏ 1. OBO Documents	Cover Memo
❏ 2. Prior Council Actions	Cover Memo
❏ 3. Deliquent tax Report	Cover Memo
❏ 4. GSD approval	Cover Memo

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 10201

Subject: Ordinance Authorizing a Fourth Amendment to Contract No. 4600009722 for Security Guard Services for the City of Houston S30-T22865-A4

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

August 18, 2014

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE



Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Ray DuRousseau

Phone: (832) 393-8023

Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. 2009-572, 2011-444, 2012-719, 2012-1129

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a fourth amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and G4S Secure Solutions (USA) Inc. (formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) to extend the contract term from September 22, 2014 to September 21, 2015, include a fee schedule for the extended term, and increase the maximum contract amount from \$42,718,060.52 to \$47,718,060.52 for security guard services for the City of Houston.

Maximum Contract Amount Increased By: 5,000,000.00

Finance Budget

\$1,166,163.95 - General Fund (1000)
\$3,833,836.05 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

\$5,000,000.00 - Total Amount

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a fourth amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and G4S Secure Solutions (USA) Inc. (formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) to extend the contract term from September 22, 2014 to September 21, 2015, include a fee schedule for the extended term, and increase the maximum contract amount from \$42,718,060.52 to \$47,718,060.52 for security guard services for the City of Houston.

The contract was awarded on June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-572 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed \$42,718,060.52 and was subsequently amended on June 8, 2011, by Ordinance No. 2011-444, to amend the contract fee schedule. A second amendment was approved on August 22, 2012, by Ordinance 2012-719, to amend the fee schedule to correct an error within the first amended fee schedule, and a third amendment was approved on December 19, 2012, by Ordinance 2012-1129, to amend the scope of work by adding security assessment services. Expenditures as of August 18, 2014 totaled \$35,927,378.87

The current scope of work requires the contractor to provide all personnel, management, supervision, transportation, equipment, and incidentals necessary to provide professional security guard services for the General Services, Public Works & Engineering, Parks and Recreation, Municipal Courts, Houston Airport System and Houston Police Departments' facilities. The contract extension shall allow services to continue until a new contract is awarded.

The contract was awarded with a 25% M/WBE participation goal and G4S Secure Solutions (USA) Inc. (formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) is currently achieving 27.37% of the required M/WBE goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Buyer: Richard Morris

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/25/2014

10219-Ordinance Awarding Contracts to the Best Respondents for Combined Utility System - Water and Wastewater Rate Study for the Public Works and Engineering Department/S46-T25023

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to the best respondent **ARCADIS U.S., INC** for Combined Utility System - Water and Wastewater Rate Study for the Public Works & Engineering Department \$221,907.60 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

The Director of Public Works and Engineering and City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one year contract to ARCADIS U.S., Inc. in an amount of \$184,923.00 with a 20% contingency (for unforeseen changes in the scope of work) in the amount of \$36,984.60 for a not to exceed amount of \$221,907.60 for a Combined Utility System (CUS) Water & Wastewater Rate Study for the Public Works and Engineering Department. The Director of Public Works and Engineering or the City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice to the contractor.

The CUS has a rate study conducted at five year intervals. The last rate study was conducted in 2009/2010. In addition, the contractor will provide a financial model that will be used by the CUS and will become a significant tool in the ongoing analyses of revenue and expense growth, and current and future rates.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Proposals were received from ARCADIS U. S., Inc. and Raftelis Financial Consultants, Inc.

An evaluation committee, consisting of five subject matter experts from Public Works and Engineering, evaluated the proposals based upon the following criteria:

- Professional qualifications and experience
- Verifiable present and past performance
- References including Client List and Municipal References
- Professional qualifications, specialized experience of key personnel and management staff
- Evaluation Criteria scored
- Financial report

ARCADIS U. S., Inc. received the highest overall evaluation rating.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. The selected vendor has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

M/WBE Vendor	Type Of Work	Dollar Amount	Pct %
ISANI Consultants, LLP	Data Collection & Engineering	\$23,100.00	12.49%
Pantheon Engineering, LLC	Data Collection & Engineering	\$23,100.00	12.50%
	TOTAL:	\$46,200.00	24.99%

The Public Works and Engineering Department will monitor this award.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY 2015	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works and Engineering	\$221,907.60	\$0.00	\$221,907.60

Amount of Funding:

Award Amount: \$221,907.60

\$221,907.60 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
David Guernsey	PWE	(832) 395-3640
Joyce Hays	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Eric Alexander	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8704

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA for ARCADIS U.S., Inc	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Form A (Fair Campaign Ord)	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 3. Delinquent Tax Report	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 2. Form B (Fair Campaign Ord)	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 4. Pay or Play	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 5. Drug Policy	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 6. Isani letter on intent	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 7. Pantheon letter of Intent	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 9. Texas Secretary of State Form	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 10. Funding info	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 11. Departmental Sign-offs	Cover Memo

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 10219

Subject: Ordinance Awarding Contract to the Best Respondent for Combined Utility System - Water and Wastewater Rate Study for the Public Works and Engineering Department/S46-T25023

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

August 21, 2014

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE



Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Joyce Hays Phone: (832) 393-8723

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a one year contract to ARCADIS U.S., Inc. in an amount of \$184,923.00 with a 20% contingency (for unforeseen changes in the scope of work) in the amount of \$36,984.60 for a not to exceed amount of \$221,907.60 for a Combined Utility System (CUS) Water & Wastewater Rate Study for the Public Works and Engineering Department. The Director Public Works and Engineering or the City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon thirty (30) day written notice to the contractor.

Award Amount: \$221,907.60

Finance Budget

\$221,907.60 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of Public Works and Engineering and City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one year contract to ARCADIS U.S., Inc. in an amount of \$184,923.00 with a 20% contingency (for unforeseen changes in the scope of work) in the amount of \$36,984.60 for a not to exceed amount of \$221,907.60 for a Combined Utility System (CUS) Water & Wastewater Rate Study for the Public Works and Engineering Department. The Director of Public Works and Engineering or the City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice to the contractor.

The CUS has a rate study conducted at five year intervals. The last rate study was conducted in 2009/2010. In addition, the contractor will provide a financial model that will be used by the CUS and will become a significant tool in the ongoing analyses of revenue and expense growth, and current and future rates.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Proposals were received from ARCADIS U. S., Inc. and Raftelis Financial Consultants, Inc.

An evaluation committee, consisting of five subject matter experts from Public Works and Engineering, evaluated the proposals based upon the following criteria:

- Professional qualifications and experience
- Verifiable present and past performance
- References including Client List and Municipal References
- Professional qualifications, specialized experience of key personnel and management staff
- Evaluation Criteria scored
- Financial report

ARCADIS U. S., Inc. received the highest overall evaluation rating.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date: 8/21/2014	Subject: Ordinance Awarding Contract to the Best Respondent for Combined Utility System - Water and Wastewater Rate Study for the Public Works and Engineering Department/S46-T25023	Originator's Initials EA	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. The selected vendor has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

M/WBE Vendor	Type Of Work	Dollar Amount	Pct %
ISANI Consultants, LLP	Data Collection & Engineering	\$23,100.00	12.49%
Pantheon Engineering, LLC	Data Collection & Engineering	\$23,100.00	12.50%
TOTAL:		\$46,200.00	24.99%

The Public Works and Engineering Department will monitor this award.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Buyer: Eric Alexander

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY 2015	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works and Engineering	\$221,907.60	\$0.00	\$221,907.60

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

ALL

20YWF46-Joint Funding Agree - United State Geological Survey for water resource investigation and monitoring

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Joint Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY** for Water Resource Investigation and Monitoring \$977,450.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

PREVIOUS HISTORY and SCOPE:

City Council approved the previous funding agreement to August 21, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-0749, this agreement approved 12 months of ongoing water resource investigation and monitoring from July 01, 2013 to June 30, 2014.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

it is requested that City Council approve a Joint Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Geological Survey Division of the United States Department of the Interior (USGS). This Agreement will provide for continuation of ongoing services for analysis and monitoring of the City's surface water supply, monitoring for the presence of naturally occurring contaminants in our groundwater wells and the monitoring and analysis of streams and bayous that are affected by our wastewater treatment plant discharges. Under the agreement, USGS will provide approximately 30% of the cost of the services provided to the City.

This is a 12 month agreement from July 01, 2014 to June 30, 2015. This agreement is shared between the Drinking Water Operations and Wastewater Operations Branches. Scientific work conducted for the Drinking Water Operations Branch includes source water and ground water monitoring for water quality and long term supply issues. This work is supplemented by Drinking Water Operations personnel collecting and analyzing samples for routine parameters, while the USGS laboratory analyzes for those parameters which cannot be analyzed in-house. They also provide expert technical analysis of sample data collected to assist operations.

The Wastewater Operations Branch utilizes the USGS to conduct wet and dry weather sampling at seven instream sites for fecal coliform, E. Coli, streptococci, pH, temperature, conductance, dissolved oxygen, metals, discharge, and carbonaceous biological oxygen demand for permit compliance demonstrated per agreement.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2013-749, dated 08/21/2013

Amount of Funding:

\$977,450.00 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

Yvonne W. Forrest
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ 20YWF46-RCA United State Geological Survey for water resource investigation and monitoring	Cover Memo
☐ 20YWF46-Joint Funding Agree - United State Geological Survey Prior Council Action	Cover Memo


TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance for a Joint Funding Agreement with the United States Geological Survey for water resource investigation and monitoring.	Category #	Page 1	Agenda Item #
--	-------------------	------------------	----------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
--	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Acting Director	Council District affected: All
---	--

For additional information contact:  Yvonne W. Forrest Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2847	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action Ord. No. 2013-749, dated 08/21/2013
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Adopt an ordinance for a Joint Funding Agreement with the United States Geological Survey for water resource investigation and monitoring.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$977,450.00 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300) <i>JHW 8-12-14</i>	Finance Department:
--	----------------------------

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:

City Council approved the previous funding agreement on August 21, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-0749, this agreement approved 12 months of ongoing water resource investigation and monitoring from July 01, 2013 to June 30, 2014.


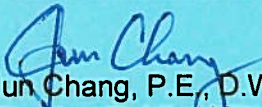
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is requested that City Council approve a Joint Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Geological Survey Division of the United States Department of the Interior (USGS). This Agreement will provide for continuation of ongoing services for analysis and monitoring of the City's surface water supply, monitoring for the presence of naturally occurring contaminants in our groundwater wells and the monitoring and analysis of streams and bayous that are affected by our wastewater treatment plant discharges. Under the agreement, USGS will provide approximately 30% of the cost of the services provided to the City.

This is a 12 month agreement from July 01, 2014 to June 30, 2015. This agreement is shared between the Drinking Water Operations and Wastewater Operations Branches. Scientific work conducted for the Drinking Water Operations Branch includes source water and ground water monitoring for water quality and long term supply issues. This work is supplemented by Drinking Water Operations personnel collecting and analyzing samples for routine parameters, while the USGS laboratory analyzes for those parameters which cannot be analyzed in-house. They also provide expert technical analysis of sample data collected to assist operations.

The Wastewater Operations Branch utilizes the USGS to conduct wet and dry weather sampling at seven in-stream sites for fecal coliform, E. Coli, streptococci, pH, temperature, conductance, dissolved oxygen, metals, discharge, and carbonaceous biological oxygen demand for permit compliance demonstration per agreement.

LTS No. 12748	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID #20YWF46
----------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------

Finance Department	Other Authorization:  Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director, Public Utilities Division
---------------------------	---	--

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

ETJ

20IPB124-1st Amend 2 San Sewer Srvc Agree - Cy-Champ PUD

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **CY-CHAMP PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2009-946, as amended) to provide for Sanitary Sewer Service

Background:

The City of Houston and **CY-CHAMP PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT** (the "District") entered into a Sanitary Sewer Service Agreement (the "Agreement") on October 7, 2009 to provide for wastewater treatment and disposal of waste collection. The District has recently added 40.186 acres of land to its boundaries and requests that the current Agreement be amended to include the additional land. The amendment also defines the point measurement for consistency in the Agreement.

Approval of the First Amendment to a Sanitary Sewer Service Agreement between the City of Houston and **CY-CHAMP PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT** is requested.

LTS#11490

Prior Council Action:

October 7, 2009, Ordinance 2009-946

Amount of Funding:

NO FUNDS REQUIRED, REVENUE CONTRACT FOR TREATED WATER

Contact Information:



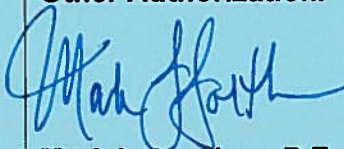
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

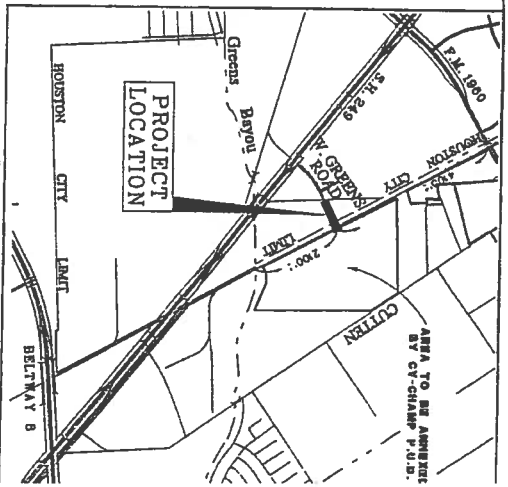
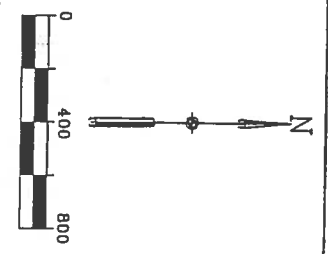
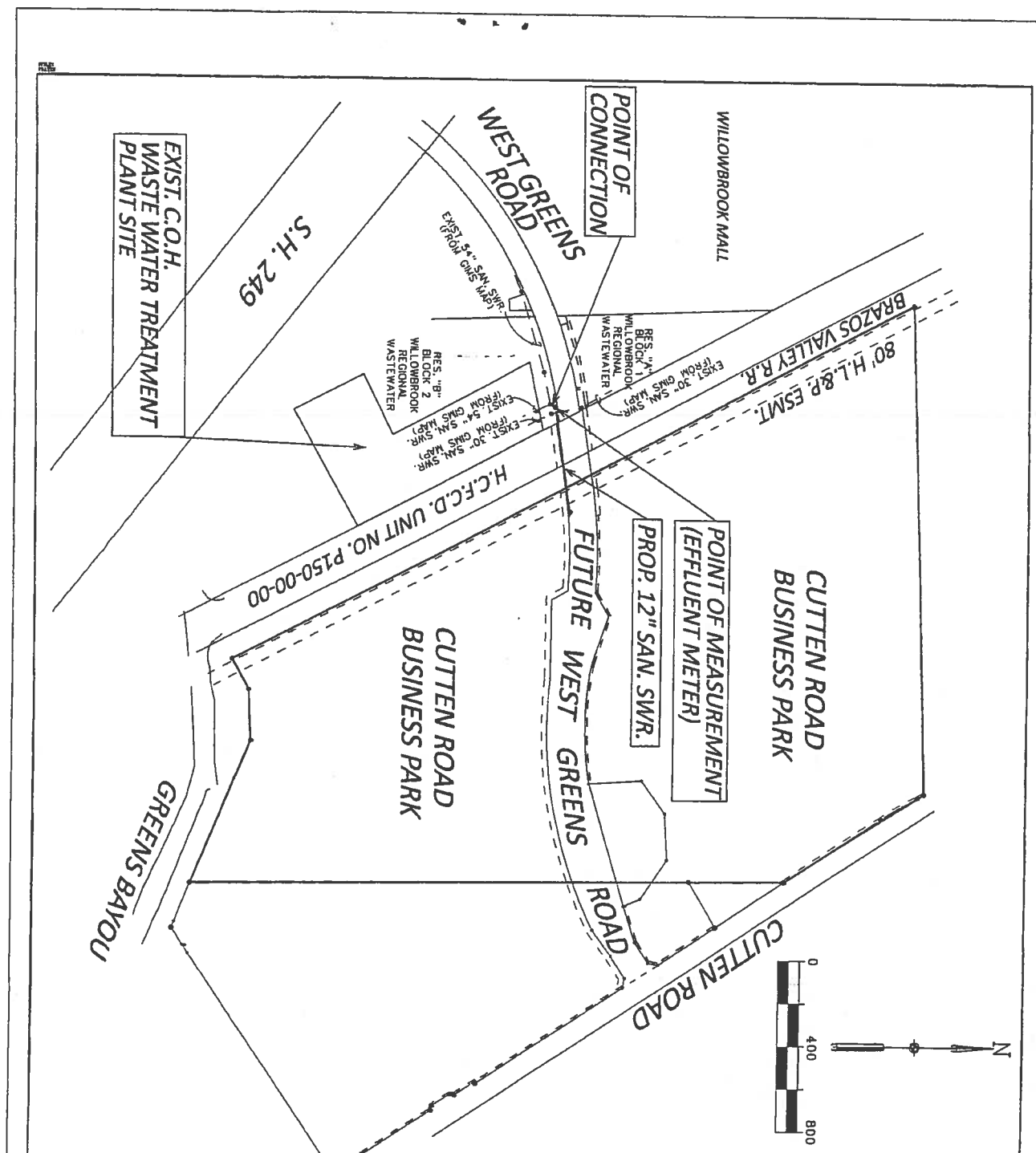
Phone: 832-395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ 20IPB124-1st Amend 2 San Sewer Srvc Agree - Cy-Champ PUD RCA	Resolution Letter
☐ Ordinance	Resolution Letter
☐ 20IPB124-1st Amend 2 San Sewer Srvc Agree - Cy-Champ PUD MAP	Resolution Letter
☐ 20IPB124-1st Amend 2 San Sewer Srvc Agree - Cy-Champ PUD Prior Council Action	Resolution Letter
☐ Original Sanitary Sewer Service Agreement	Resolution Letter

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approve the First Amendment to the Sanitary Sewer Service Agreement between the City of Houston and Cy-Champ Public Utility District		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Acting Director		Council District affected: "ETJ" ^{10.} _{10H}	
For additional information contact:  Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Phone: 832-395-2686		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: October 7, 2009, Ordinance 2009-946	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute the First Amendment to the Sanitary Sewer Service Agreement Between the City of Houston and Cy-Champ Public Utility District.			
Amount and Source of Funding: NO FUNDS REQUIRED; REVENUE CONTRACT FOR TREATED WATER			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston and Cy-Champ Public Utility District (the "District") entered into a Sanitary Sewer Service Agreement (the "Agreement") on October 7, 2009 to provide for wastewater treatment and disposal of waste collection. The District has recently added 40.186 acres of land to its boundaries and requests that the current Agreement be amended to include the additional land. The amendment also defines the point measurement for consistency in the Agreement. Approval of the First Amendment to a Sanitary Sewer Service Agreement between City of Houston and Cy-Champ Public Utility District is requested. Attachments c: Marta Crinejo Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Augustus Campbell Tommy McClung, MPA Tim Lincoln, P.E.			
LTS#11490		CUIC# 20IPB124	
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	



N.T.S.
 KEY MAP NO. 370-K.L.P&Q
 ZIP CODE: 77066
 GIMS NO.: 4965b

SANDER ENGINEERING CORPORATION
 10556 RICHMOND, SUITE 100
 HOUSTON TEXAS, 77042
 (713) 784-4830
 TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS FIRM NO. F-517

EXHIBIT "A"
 CY-CHAMP P.U.D.
 SANITARY SEWER
 POINT OF CONNECTION

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	DESCRIPTION

DATE: MAY, 2005 JOB NO. 08-056
 SCALE: 1" = 200' SHEET NO. 1

EXIST. C.O.H.
 WASTE WATER TREATMENT
 PLANT SITE

POINT OF
 CONNECTION

POINT OF MEASUREMENT
 (EFFLUENT METER)

PROP. 12" SAN. SWR.

S.H. 249

H.C.F.C.D. UNIT NO. P150-00-00

CUTTEN ROAD BUSINESS PARK

CUTTEN ROAD BUSINESS PARK

FUTURE WEST GREENS ROAD

CUTTEN ROAD

GREENS BAYOU

WEST GREENS ROAD

WILLOWBROOK MALL

80' H.L. & P. ESMT.
BRAZOS VALLEY R.R.

RES. "B" BLOCK 2 WILLOWBROOK REGIONAL WASTEWATER

RES. "A" BLOCK 1 WILLOWBROOK REGIONAL WASTEWATER

EXIST. 54" SAN. SWR. (FROM GIMS MAP)

EXIST. 30" SAN. SWR. (FROM GIMS MAP)

EXIST. 30" SAN. SWR. (FROM GIMS MAP)

EXIST. 30" SAN. SWR. (FROM GIMS MAP)

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

ALL

20PC08-Robert Reid Consulting Engineers, Inc. - Add'l Approp

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$232,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ROBERT REID CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC** for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2010-0320); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide professional engineering services to address local storm water drainage system improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Investigate and resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated for investigation by Street and Drainage Division, Storm Water Maintenance Branch.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY and SCOPE: The Contract was awarded by Council on april 28, 2010 under Ordinance No. 2010-0320. The contract was supplemented by Council on April 27, 2011 under Ordinance No. 2011-0294 and on May 9, 2012 under Ordinance 2012-0440. Under the terms of the Contract, the Consultant provided Project Screening (Preliminary Design). Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services for various Local Drainage Projects. Additional funding is now required for additional nominated Local Drainage Projects.

SCOPE of this SUPPLEMENT and FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks. Project Screening (Preliminary Design), Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services as defined in each Work Order. The Basic Services and Additional Services fee for each Work Order will be defined depending on the extent of services required for each Work Order. Additional Services include, but are not limited to, site assessment, surveying, geotechnical and environmental services.

The total cost of this appropriation is \$232,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$200,000.00 for contract services and \$32,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY or PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in accordance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for this project is set at 15%. The original contract totals \$400,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$371,368.81 (92.84%) to date. Of this amount, \$99,131.33 (26.69%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$600,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following program to meet the M/WBE goal:

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$99,131.33	16.52%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment			

Western Group Consultants	Surveying	\$70,000.00	11.67%
4Site Civil engineering, L.P.	Hydrology and Hydraulics	\$45,000.00	7.50%
HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical	\$8,000.00	1.33%
	TOTAL	\$222,131.33	37.02%

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2010-0320, 04/28/2010

Ordinance No. 2011-0294, 04/27/2011

Ordinance No. 2012-0440, 05/09/2012

Amount of Funding:

\$232,000.00 from Fund 4042, Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Senior Assistant Director

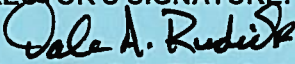

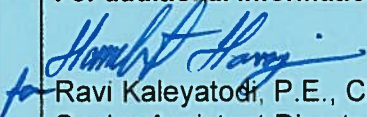

Phone: (832) 395-2326


ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> Maps	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> Ord	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> MWDBE	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> Delinquent tax	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> Affidavit & form B	Cover Memo

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Robert Reid Consulting Engineers, Inc. for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders. WBS No. M-000126-0065-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Acting Director	Council District affected: All 		
For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2010-0320, 04/28/2010 Ordinance No. 2011-0294; 04/27/2011 Ordinance No. 2012-0440; 05/09/2012		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Robert Reid Consulting Engineers, Inc.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$232,000.00 from Fund 4042, Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF. <i>W.P. 8/25/2014</i> Original (previous) appropriations of \$110,000.00 and subsequent additional appropriation of \$230,000.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030 and \$115,000.00 from the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, Fund No. 4042			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide professional engineering services to address local storm water drainage system improvements and repairs citywide.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Investigate and resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated for investigation by Street and Drainage Division, Storm Water Maintenance Branch.			
LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.			
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The Contract was awarded by Council on April 28, 2010 under Ordinance No. 2010-0320. The contract was supplemented by Council on April 27, 2011 under Ordinance No. 2011-0294 and on May 9, 2012 under Ordinance 2012-0440. Under the terms of the Contract, the Consultant provided Project Screening (Preliminary Design), Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services for various Local Drainage Projects. Additional funding is now required for additional nominated Local Drainage Projects.			
LTS No 12836 Finance Department	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION Other Authorization:		CUIC # 20PC08 Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Robert Reid Consulting Engineers, Inc. for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders WBS No. M-000126-0065-3	Originator's Initials 	Page 2 of 2
------	--	--	----------------

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Project Screening (Preliminary Design), Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services as defined in each Work Order. The Basic Services and Additional Services fee for each Work Order will be defined depending on the extent of services required for each Work Order. Additional Services include, but are not limited to, site assessment, surveying, geotechnical and environmental services.

The total cost of this appropriation is \$232,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$200,000.00 for contract services and \$32,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for this project is set at 15%. The original contract totals \$400,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$371,368.81 (92.84%) to date. Of this amount, \$99,131.33 (26.69%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$600,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following program to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Prior M/WBE Commitment	----	\$ 99,131.33	16.52%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	----	----	----
1. Western Group Consultants	Surveying	\$ 70,000.00	11.67%
2. 4Site Civil Engineering, L.P.	Hydrology and Hydraulics	\$ 45,000.00	7.50%
3. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical	\$ 8,000.00	1.33%
TOTAL		\$222,131.33	37.02%


DAR:DRM:RK:DPS:JFM:PC:klw

H:\design\STORM WATER ENGINEERING\SECTION\LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECTS\01 - DESIGN CONTRACT\X-Robert Reid Consult Engr\FY15 SUPPLEMENTS\Supplement RCA\RRCE RCA SUPPLEMENT.docx

c: File: WBS M-000126-0065-3

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



NOT TO SCALE



WBS No. M-000126-0065-3
Citywide

LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECT
EXHIBIT 1
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
/ VICINITY MAP

20PC08

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: _____, 20__ City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

FUND REF: _____ **AMOUNT:** _____ **ENCUMB. NO.:** _____

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$232,000.00 OUT OF THE STREET AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE DDSRF AS AN ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION TO THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND **ROBERT REID CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.** FOR LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECTS NEGOTIATED WORK ORDERS (APPROVED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2010-0320); PROVIDING FUNDING FOR CIP COST RECOVERY RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE STREET AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE DDSRF; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

20PC08

* * * *

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON,
TEXAS:**

Section 1. The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the funds set out in such title as follows: The sum of **\$200,000.00** is appropriated for the project described in the title, and the sum of **\$32,000.00** is appropriated for project management relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in such title.

Section 2. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. _____)

(LAC/dw 08/19/14) Assistant City Attorney

Requested by Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director, Department of Public works and Engineering)

(LD File No. 055-1000003-004)

H:\WALLACED\calshare\CALSHAR\LAC ORDS-A.A.AMD.AFAs.TXDOT\AA.AMD.AFAs.TXDOT\140819 Robert.Reid ConsltEngr. addtlapprop.for.local.drain.proj.NWO.Str.Tra.Con.DDSRF.docx

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of **\$232,000.00** required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

STREET & TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE – DEDICATED DRAINAGE AND STREET RENEWAL FUND (DDSRF – Fund number – 4042)

(a) General Obligation Commercial paper Series K, Ordinance No. 2011-1088, is available as an “initial” funding source for the project referenced above in the amount of **\$232,000.00**.

(b) The department has responsibility to ensure that cash in **DEDICATED DRAINAGE AND STREET RENEWAL FUND 2310** is sufficient to fund 4042 when bills are presented for payment.

City Controller

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

ALL

20PC07-Add'l Approp - Kavi Consulting, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$232,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **KAVI CONSULTING, INC** for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0336); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide professional engineering services to address local storm water drainage system improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Investigate and resolve localized storm water drainage problems and that have been nominated for investigation by the Street and Drainage Division, Storm Water Maintenance Branch.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY and SCOPE: The Contract was awarded by Council on May 11, 2011 under Ordinance No. 2011-0336. The contract was supplemented by Council on May 9, 2012 under Ordinance No. 2012-0441. Under the terms of the Contract, the Consultant provided Project Screening (Preliminary Design), Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services for various Local Drainage Projects.

Additional funding is now required for additional nominated Local Drainage Projects.

SCOPE of this SUPPLEMENT and FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Project Screening (Preliminary Design), Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services as defined in each Work Order. The Basic Services and Additional Services fee for each Work Order will be defined depending on the extent of services required for each Work Order. Additional Services include, but are not limited to, site assessment, surveying, geotechnical and environmental services.

The total requested appropriation is \$232,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$200,000.00 for contract services and \$32,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY or PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for this project is set at 15%. The original contract totals \$300,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$231,944.99 (77.31%) to date. Of this amount, \$55,226.40 (23.81%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$500,000.00. The Consultant proposed the following program to meet the M/WBE goal:

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
*Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 55,226.40	11.05%
*Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 15,834.00	3.16%
1.Western Group Consultants	Surveying	\$ 16,000.00	3.20%

2.Isani Consultants	Engineering Support Services	\$ 14,000.00	2,80%
TOTAL		\$101,060.40	20.21%

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-0336; 05/11/2011

Ordinance No. 2012-0441; 05/09/2012

Amount of Funding:

\$232,000.00 from Fund 4042, Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Senior Assistant Director


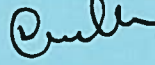
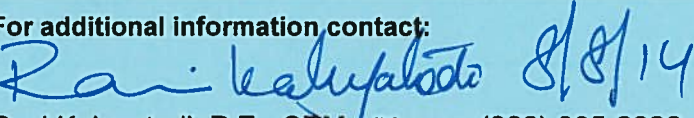
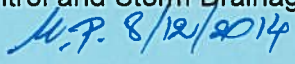

Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ 20PC07-Add'l Approp - Kavi Consulting, Inc. RCA	Resolution Letter
☐ 20PC07-Add'l Approp - Kavi Consulting, Inc. MAP	Resolution Letter
☐ 20PC07-Add'l Approp - Kavi Consulting, Inc. Prior Council Action	Resolution Letter
☐ 20PC07-Add'l Approp - Kavi Consulting, Inc. Form B	Resolution Letter
☐ 20PC07-Add'l Approp - Kavi Consulting, Inc. Delinquent Tax Form	Resolution Letter
☐ 20PC07-Add'l Approp - Kavi Consulting, Inc. Affidavit of Ownership	Resolution Letter
☐ 20PC07-Add'l Approp - Kavi Consulting, Inc. Pay or Play	Resolution Letter

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Kavi Consulting, Inc. for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders. WBS No. M-000126-0067-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Acting Director	Council District affected: All 		
For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2011-0336; 05/11/2011 Ordinance No. 2012-0441; 05/09/2012		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Kavi Consulting, Inc.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$232,000.00 from Fund 4042, Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.  Original (previous) appropriations of \$230,000.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030 and subsequent additional appropriation of \$115,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, Fund No. 4042			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide professional engineering services to address local storm water drainage system improvements and repairs citywide.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Investigate and resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated for investigation by the Street and Drainage Division, Storm Water Maintenance Branch.			
LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.			
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The Contract was awarded by Council on May 11, 2011 under Ordinance No. 2011-0336. The contract was supplemented by Council on May 9, 2012 under Ordinance No. 2012-0441. Under the terms of the Contract, the Consultant provided Project Screening (Preliminary Design), Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services for various Local Drainage Projects. Additional funding is now required for additional nominated Local Drainage Projects.			
LTS No 12766	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC # 20PC07
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

Date	SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Kavi Consulting, Inc. for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders WBS No. M-000126-0067-3	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
------	---	-----------------------	----------------

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Project Screening (Preliminary Design), Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services as defined in each Work Order. The Basic Services and Additional Services fee for each Work Order will be defined depending on the extent of services required for each Work Order. Additional Services include, but are not limited to, site assessment, surveying, geotechnical and environmental services.

The total cost of this appropriation is \$232,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$200,000.00 for contract services and \$32,000.00 for CIP cost recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for this project is set at 15%. The original contract totals \$300,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$231,944.99 (77.31%) to date. Of this amount, \$55,226.40 (23.81%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$500,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following program to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	----	\$ 55,226.40	11.05%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	----	\$ 15,834.00	3.16%
1. Western Group Consultants	Surveying	\$ 16,000.00	3.20%
2. Isani Consultants, L.P.	Engineering Support Services	\$ 14,000.00	2.80%
TOTAL		\$101,060.40	20.21%



DRM:RK:DPS:JFM:PC:klw

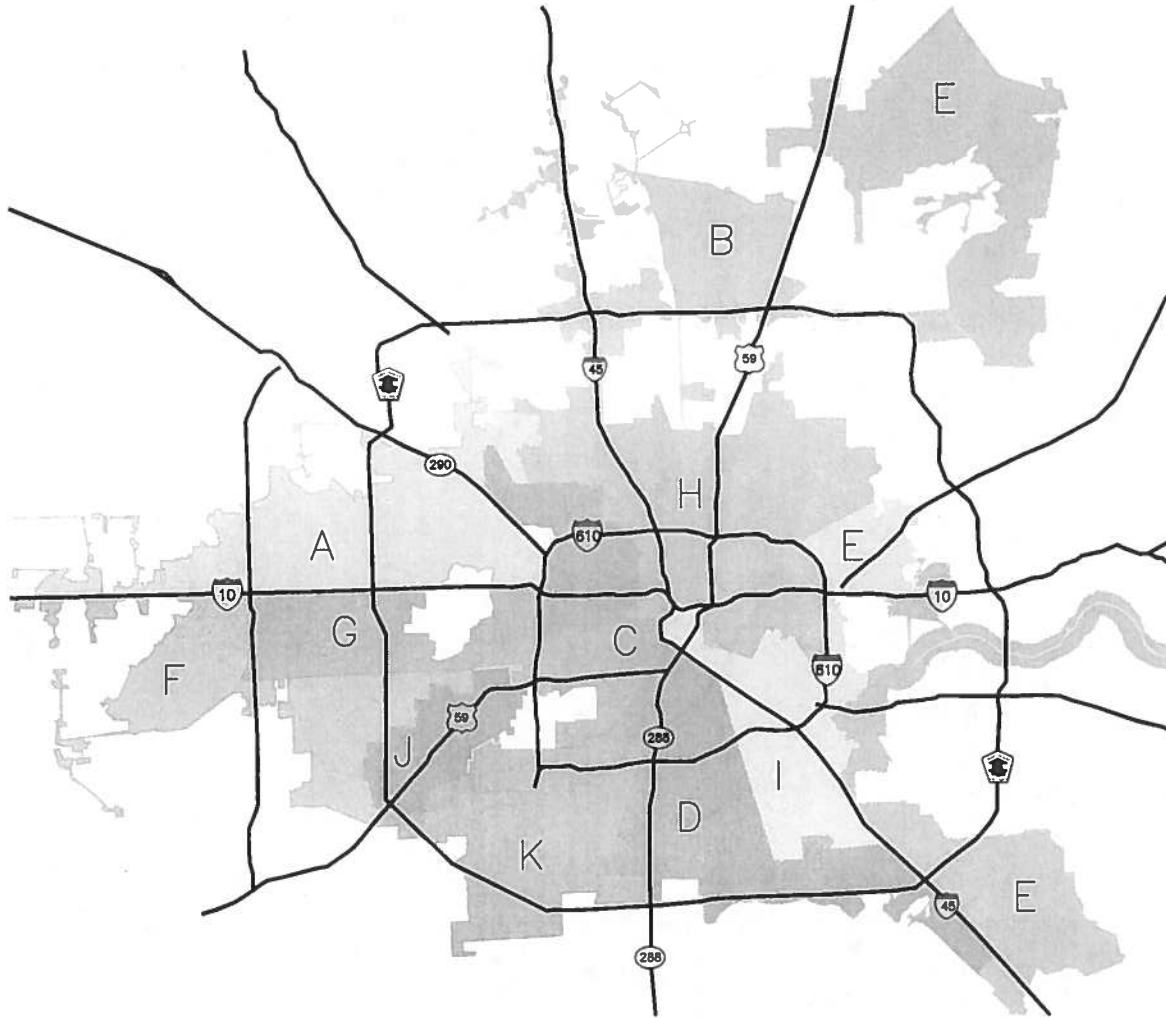
H:\design\STORM WATER ENGINEERING\SECTION\LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECTS\01 - DESIGN CONTRACTX-Kavi Consulting\FY15 SUPPLEMENTS\Supplement RCA\Kavi RCA SUPPLEMENT.docx

c: File: WBS M-000126-0067-3

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



NOT TO SCALE

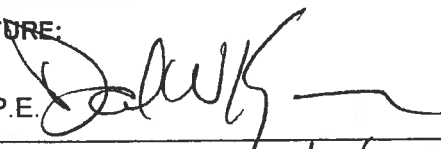

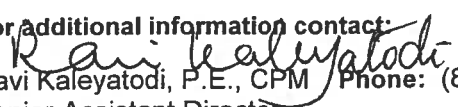
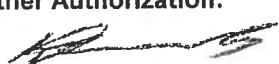


WBS No. M-000126-0067-3
Citywide

LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECT
EXHIBIT 1
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
/ VICINITY MAP

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Kavi Consulting, Inc. for Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders WBS No. M-000126-0067-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 33
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date MAY 11 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		Council District affected: All 	
For additional information contact:  3/10/11 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Kavi Consulting, Inc. and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$230,000.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030 <i>M.P. 3/15/2011</i>			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system improvements and repairs citywide.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Investigate and resolve storm water drainage problems reported by citizens and assist Right-of-Way and Fleet Maintenance Division with certain large-scale storm water drainage system repairs.			
LOCATION: The project location and limits will be established and defined by each work order.			
SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Basic and Additional Services for Phase I - Preliminary Design (Screening), Phase II - Final Design and Phase III - Construction Services, as defined by the work order. The Basic and Additional Services Fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount. The total cost of this project is \$230,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$200,000.00 for contract services and \$30,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.			
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC # 20DS08	
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Kavi Consulting, Inc. for Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders WBS No. M-000126-0067-3	Originator's Initials 	Page 2 of 2
------	--	--	----------------

M/WBE INFORMATION: Due to limited opportunities to engage M/WBE firms in this project, the standard 24% M/WBE goal is not attainable. The M/WBE goal for this project is set at 15%. The Good Faith Efforts by Kavi Consulting were reviewed and approved by the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓	1. Isani Consultants, LP	Engineering Services	\$19,200.00	9.6%
✓	2. United Engineers, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	<u>\$12,800.00</u>	<u>6.4%</u>
		TOTAL	\$32,000.00	16.0%


 DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:CH:klw
 Z:\design\A-sw-div\WPDATA\LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECTS\X-Kavi Consulting\RCA KAVI ESC.doc

c: File No. M-000126-0067-3

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Ch. B. McDonald
Ronald C. Shaw

Date: 5-9, 2011 City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

	4030-200-520106	# 200,000.00	4200003523
	↓ ↓ 522730	30,000.00	3-275
<i>pe</i>	<u>FUND REF:</u>	<u>AMOUNT:</u>	<u>ENCUMB. NO.:</u>
		# 230,000	

HA
MBB3-10519
OA 46-10871

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2011-336

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$230,000.00 OUT OF THE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT COMMERCIAL PAPER SERIES F FUND AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND KAVI CONSULTING, INC. FOR LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECT NEGOTIATED DESIGN WORK ORDERS; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR CIP COST RECOVERY RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT COMMERCIAL PAPER SERIES F FUND; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title as follows: the sum of \$200,000.00 is appropriated for contract services related to the project described in the title, and the

sum of \$30,000.00 is appropriated for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in such title.

Section 2. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the contract, agreement or other undertaking described in the title of this ordinance, in substantially the form as shown in the document which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents on behalf of the City of Houston. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 3. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking referenced in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 4. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 5. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 11th day of May, 2011.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is MAY 17 2011.

[Signature]
City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. [Signature])
(JSW:bt 05/05/2011) Senior Assistant City Attorney


(Requested by Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director, Public Works and Engineering Department)
(L.D. File No. 00551100001001)

CAPTION PUBLISHED IN DAILY COURT
REVIEW
DATE: MAY 17 2011

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of \$230,000.00 required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

- (1) To the extent that the \$230,000.00 will be paid by commercial paper proceeds, funds will be received into the treasury and available before the maturity of said obligation, and such anticipated funds have not already been appropriated for any other purpose. Such sum will be received as a cash draw(s) to the City of Houston, Texas pursuant to the General Obligation Commercial Paper Program, Series F, Ordinance No. 2004-0403.



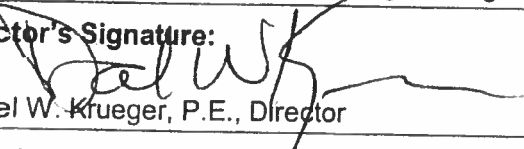
City Controller *CB. Green*

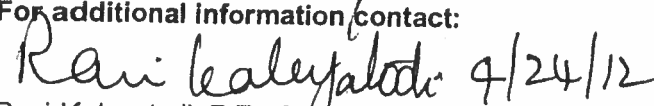
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Kavi Consulting, Inc. for Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders. WBS No. M-000126-0067-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 25
--	-----------------------	--------------------------------

From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/3/12	Agenda Date MAY 09 2012
---	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Director's Signature:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: (Council District Letter Only) All RTE
--	---

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CFM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance #: 2011-0336 Dated: 05/11/2011
---	--

Recommendation: (Summary)
Approve an Ordinance appropriating additional funds for Professional Engineering Services Contract with Kavi Consulting, Inc.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$115,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.
Original (previous) appropriations of \$230,000.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030.
Rev 04/25/2012


PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system improvements and repairs citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Investigate and resolve storm water drainage problems reported by citizens and assist Right-of-Way and Fleet Maintenance Division with certain large-scale storm water drainage system repairs.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The Contract was awarded by Council on May 11, 2011 under Ordinance No. 2011-0336 with a five-year term. Under the terms of the Contract, the Consultant provided Project Screening (Preliminary Design), Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services for various Local Drainage Projects. Additional funding is now required for additional nominated Local Drainage Projects.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20BTE05

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Kavi Consulting, Inc. for Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Design Work Orders.
WBS No. M-000126-0067-3

**Originator's
Initials**

**Page
2 of 2**

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Project Screening (Preliminary Design), Final Design and Construction Phase Basic Services as defined in each Work Order. The Basic Services and Additional Services fee for each Work Order will be defined depending on the extent of services required for each Work Order. Additional Services include, but are not limited to, site assessment, surveying, geotechnical and environmental services.

The total cost of this supplement is \$115,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$100,000.00 for contract services and \$15,000.00 for Capital Improvement Plan cost recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project is set at 15%. The contract as approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0336 totals \$200,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$92,501.00 (46.25%) to date. Of this amount, \$27,676.00 (29.92%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date.

Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contractor amount will increase to \$300,000.00. The Good Faith Efforts by Kavi Consulting, Inc. were reviewed and approved by the Office of Business Opportunities. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
	Prior M/WBE Work		\$27,676.00	9.23%
1.	ISANI Consultants, LLP	Engineering Services	\$10,000.00	3.33%
2.	Rahaman and Associates, Inc., DBA Western Group Consultants	Land Surveying Services	\$ 6,500.00	2.17%
3.	United Engineers, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	\$ 4,000.00	1.33%
		TOTAL	\$48,176.00	16.06%

W B RE
DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:BTE:klw
Z:\design\A-sw-div\WPDATA\LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECTS\Kavi Consulting\KAVI Contract Supplement - 032012\Amendment RCA KAVI 04-04-2012.doc

c: File: WBS M-000126-0067-3

REV 11/06


Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: 5-7, 2012

Ch B. M. 
City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

JAS *PK* FUND REF: 4042-2000⁵²⁰¹⁰⁶ 522730 AMOUNT: \$ 115,000.00 ENCUMB. NO.: FK# 300002668³⁰⁰⁰⁰²⁵⁷⁷
DA# 46-10871
FMBB # 3-12606

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2012-441

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$115,000.00 OUT OF THE STREET & TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE DDSRF AS AN ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND KAVI CONSULTING, INC. FOR LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECT NEGOTIATED DESIGN WORK ORDERS (APPROVED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2011-0336); PROVIDING FUNDING FOR CIP COST RECOVERY RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE STREET & TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE DDSRF; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title as follows: the sum of \$100,000.00 is appropriated for contract services related to the project described in the title, and the sum of \$15,000.00 is appropriated for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in such title.

Section 2. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking described in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 3. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 4. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of May, 2012.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is MAY 15 2012.



City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. )

(ARC/dg 04/27/12) Assistant City Attorney

(Requested by Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director, Department of Public Works and Engineering)

(L.D. File No. 0551100001002)

CAPTION PUBLISHED IN DAILY COURT

REVIEW
DATE

MAY 15 2012


CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

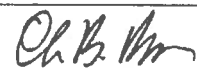
I, Ronald C. Green, Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of **\$115,000.00** required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

STREET & TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE – DEDICATED DRAINAGE AND STREET RENEWAL FUND (DDSRF – Fund number - 4042)

(a) General Obligation Commercial paper Series K, Ordinance No. 2011-1088, is available as an “initial” funding source for the project referenced above in the amount of **\$115,000.00**.

(b) The department has responsibility to ensure that cash in **DEDICATED DRAINAGE AND STREET RENEWAL FUND 2310** is sufficient to fund 4042 when bills are presented for payment.



City Controller 

FORM B

COMPILATION OF CONTRACTOR SUBMISSION LISTS

CITY OF HOUSTON

FAIR CAMPAIGN ORDINANCE

Department/Division: Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Person: Prasanna Chebbi

Phone No.: (832) 395-2331

Contract For: Local Drainage Projects Negotiated Work Orders
WBS No. M-000126-0067-3

Date Submitted to City Secretary: _____

- This Section is for City Secretary's Use Only -

Date Received: _____

Date on Agenda: _____

Agenda Item Number: _____

Date Contract Awarded: _____

Pursuant to Section 15-124(e) of the Code of Ordinances of the COH, the Office of the City Controller certifies that the tax delinquency status for the current tax year is listed below for the contracting entities contained in this log.



On behalf of Ronald C. Green, City Controller

File Company Name/Address

KAVI CONSULTING, INC
27822 ACACIA GLEN LANE
KATY, TX 77494

KAVITHA RAPOLU
27822 ACACIA GLEN LANE
KATY, TX 77494

Notice
MARCH 2014 -
FEBRUARY 2015
OWNERS OR OFFICERS

5%

Account No.

City Tax

County Tax

Years

Notes

no del found

no account found at HCTO

no del found

no account found at HCTO

5. The information shown below is true and correct for the Contracting Entity and all owners of 5% or more of the Contracting Entity and, where the Contracting Entity is a non-profit entity, the required information has been shown for each officer, *i.e.*, president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer, etc. **[NOTE: IN ALL CASES, USE FULL NAMES, LOCAL BUSINESS AND RESIDENCE ADDRESSES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS. DO NOT USE POST OFFICE BOXES FOR ANY ADDRESS. INCLUSION OF E-MAIL ADDRESSES IS OPTIONAL, BUT RECOMMENDED. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NEEDED.]**

Contracting Entity

Name: Kavi Consulting, Inc.
Business Address [No./STREET] 27822 Acacia Glen Lane
[CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE] Katy, TX 77494
Telephone Number 281-772-9643
Email Address [OPTIONAL] rapolu.vijaya@gmail.com
Residence Address [No./STREET] 27822 Acacia Glen Lane
[CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE] Katy, TX 77494
Telephone Number (281) 772-9643
Email Address [OPTIONAL] rapolu.vijaya@gmail.com

5% Owner(s) or More (IF NONE, STATE "NONE.")

Name: Kavitha Rapolu
Business Address [No./STREET] 27822 Acacia Glen Lane
[CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE] Katy, TX 77494
Telephone Number (281) 772-9643
Email Address [OPTIONAL] kavitharapolu@yahoo.com
Residence Address [No./STREET] 27822 Acacia Glen Lane
[CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE] Katy, TX 77494
Telephone Number (281) 772-9643
Email Address [OPTIONAL] kavitharapolu@yahoo.com

6. Optional Information

Contracting Entity and/or _____ [NAME OF OWNER OR NON-PROFIT OFFICER] is actively protesting, challenging or appealing the accuracy and/or amount of taxes levied against _____ [CONTRACTING ENTITY, OWNER OR NON-PROFIT OFFICER] as follows:

Name of Debtor: _____
Tax Account Nos. _____
Case or File Nos. _____
Attorney/Agent Name _____
Attorney/Agent Phone No. (____) _____
Tax Years _____

Status of Appeal [DESCRIBE] _____

Affiant certifies that he or she is duly authorized to submit the above information on behalf of the Contracting Entity, that Affiant is associated with the Contracting Entity in the capacity noted above and has personal knowledge of the accuracy of the information provided herein, and that the information provided herein is true and correct to the best of Affiant's knowledge and belief.

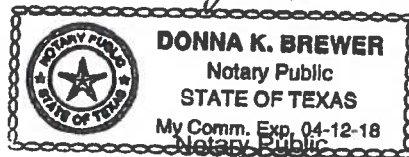


Affiant

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me this 10 day of July, 2014.

(Seal)





NOTE:

This affidavit constitutes a **government record** as defined by Section 37.01 of the Texas Penal Code. Submission of a false government record is punishable as provided in Section 37.10 of the Texas Penal Code. Attach additional pages if needed to supply the required names and addresses.



City of Houston
Certification of Compliance with
Pay or Play Program

Contractor Name: KAVI Consulting, Inc. \$ 200,000
(Contractor/Subcontractor) (Amount of Contract)

Contractor Address: 27822 Acacia Glen Lane, Katy TX 77494

Project No.: [GFS/CIP/AIP/File No.] M-000126-0067-3

Project Name: [Legal Project Name] Local Drainage Project-Negotiated Work Orders

POP Liaison Name: Vijaya Rapolu

In accordance with the City of Houston Pay or Play Program authorized by Ordinance 2007-534 and Executive Order 1-7, Contractor/Subcontractor agrees to abide by the terms of this Program. This certification is required of all contractors for contracts subject to the program. You must agree EITHER to PAY or to PLAY for all covered employees. The Contractor/Subcontractor may also Pay on behalf of some covered employees and Play on behalf of other covered employees.

The Contractor/Subcontractor will comply with all provisions of the Pay or Play Program and will furnish all information and reports requested to determine compliance with program requirements of the Pay or Play Program (See Executive Order 1-7 for the terms of the Pay or Play program) The criteria of the program is as follows:

The Contractor/Subcontractor agrees to "Pay" \$1.00 per hour for work performed by covered employees under the contract with the City. If independent contract labor is utilized the Contractor/Subcontractor agrees to report hours worked by the independent contract laborer and pay \$1.00 per hour for work performed.

Otherwise the Contractor/Subcontractor agrees to "Play" by providing health benefits to each covered employee. The health benefits must meet the following criteria:

- 1. The employer will contribute no less than \$150 per employee per month toward the total premium cost for single coverage only, and
2. The employee contribution, if any amount, will be no greater than 50% of the total premium cost and no more than \$150 per month.
3. Pursuant to E.O. 1-7 section 4.04 a contractor is deemed to have complied with respect to a covered employee who is not provided health benefits if the employee refuses the benefits and the employee's contribution to the premium is no more than \$40 per month.

Please select whether you choose to: Pay Play Both (with checked box for Both)

The Contractor/Subcontractor will file compliance reports with the City, which will include activity for covered employees subject to the program, in the form and to the extent requested by the administering department. Compliance reports shall contain information including, but not limited to, documentation showing employee health coverage and employee work records.

Note: The Contractor is responsible to the City for the compliance of covered employees of covered subcontractors and only forms that are accurate and complete will be accepted.

Table with 3 columns: *Estimated Number of:, Prime Contractor, Sub-Contractor. Rows include Total Employees on City Job, Covered Employees, Non-Covered Employees, Exempt Employees.

*Required

I hereby certify that the above information is true and correct.

Contractor (Signature) [Handwritten Signature]

07/09/2014

Date

Rapolu, Vijaya Kumar, President

Name and Title (Print or type)

**City of Houston
Pay or Play Program
List of Subcontractors**

Form POP-3



Prime Contractor: KAVI Consulting, Inc.
Project Number/Description: N-000128-0087-3
Local Drainage Project-Negotiated Work Orders

POP Contact Person: Vjays Rapolu
Address: 27622 Acacia Glen Lane
Katy, TX 77164
Email: vrapolu.vjays@gmail.com
Phone: 281-772-9843

Note: Include ALL subcontractors (use additional form if necessary)

Subcontractor Name	Supplier Y/N?	Amount of Subcontract	Check One				Contact Person	Phone	Email Address	Mailing Address
			Pay	Play	Both (Pay and Play)	N/A				
Isani Consultants, L.P.	Y	14,000		X			Vincent Jacob	713-747-2399	vjacob@isaniconsultants.com	3143 Yellowstone Blvd Houston, TX 77054
Western Group Consultants	Y	18,000	X				Raymond Robinson	713-485-8855	ray@wgsurvey.com	11111 Katy Freeway, # 520 Houston, TX 77079

*If the above information is found to be submitted fraudulently with the intent to bypass or deceive the purpose of the Pay or Play Program the contractor will be held liable for all compliance requirements from the inception of the contract. All subcontractors that surpass the \$200,000.00 threshold will be responsible for Pay or Play compliance from the inception of the contract.

Affidavit

I hereby solemnly affirm, certify and confirm that the total sub-contract value stated above is the final value of the contract (*) including all material costs, fuel, payroll, taxes, fees, profit sharing, labor or any payments in relation to the contracted work and no separate payment or contract has been made for the sub-contract under contract no. 4590010871. The above sub-contract value includes all the costs related to work under the contract. The contractor and sub-contractor(s) agree to inform The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity of any related cost(s) added to the contracted work and re-submit POP-3 with the current value of the sub-contract. I understand that compliance with "Pay or Play" program is mandatory and nothing has been hidden to circumvent the program requirements.

R. Vijayaraj
Contractor Authorized Representative & Title
Name & Signature

07/09/14
Date

Document 00631

OBO 7/3/2012



**City of Houston
Pay or Play Program
Acknowledgement Form**



It has been determined that the project currently open for bidding meets the criteria of the City of Houston Pay or Play program. This form acknowledges your awareness of the Pay or Play program which is authorized by Ordinance 2007-534. Your signature below affirms that you will comply with the requirements of the program if you are the successful bidder/proposer, and ensure the same on behalf of subcontracts subject to the Pay or Play Program.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Texas that if awarded this contract which meets the criteria for the City of Houston's Pay or Play Program, I will comply with all requirements of the Pay or Play Program in accordance with Executive Order 1-7.

***Fill out all information below and submit this form with your bid/proposal packet.**

LDP-Negotiated Work Orders

Solicitation Number

Vijaya Kumar
Signature

07/09/2014

Date

Rapolu, Vijaya Kumar
Print Name

129721

City Vendor ID

KAVI Consulting, Inc.
Company Name

281-772-9643

Phone Number

rapolu.vijaya@gmail.com
Email Address

Note: For more information contact your POP Liaison or the POP Contract Administrator. All contact information can be found on www.houstontx.gov →Departments→Office of Business Opportunity→Pay or Play.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District A

20MYS02-Add'l Approp - Gunda Corporation, LLC - Wycliff Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$465,561.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC** for Wycliffe Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0902); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. Project will serve the Western Village and Sherwood Estates areas, the comprehensive Drainage Plan drainage areas W1004 and W1005 and adjacent drainage areas in the Buffalo Bayou watershed.

LOCATION: This project generally bounded by Addicks Reservoir to the west, Wycliffe Drive to the east, Metronome Drive to the north, and Chatterton Drive to the south. The project is located in Key Map Grid 499T.

PREVIOUS HISTORY and SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on October 9, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-0902 with Gunda Corporation, LLC. Under this contract, to date, the Consultant has completed the Phase I Preliminary Design.

SCOPE of this SUPPLEMENT and FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II Final Design Basic and Additional Services, as defined in the contract, to design water, drainage and paving improvements and Phase III Construction Phase Services associated with the improvements. The amount of \$396,346.00 is budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by a lump sum basis. The Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$5,000.00 for surveying.

The total requested appropriation is \$465,561.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$401,346.00 for contract services and \$64,215.00 for CIP cost recovery.

PAY or PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project is set at 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$351,917.00. The consultant has been paid \$107,307.27 (30.49%) to date. Of this amount, \$6,577.47 (6.13%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$753,263.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
*Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 6,577.47	0.87%
*Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$165,003.03	21.91%
1.Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying	\$ 8,219.00	1.09%

2.Zarinkelk Engineering Services	Engineering Services	\$ 1,000.00	0.13%
	TOTAL	\$180,799.50	24.00%

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-0902; October 9, 2013

Amount of Funding:

\$465,561.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:


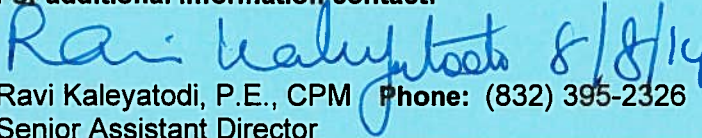

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (8320 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
20MYS02-Add'l Approp - Gunda Corporation, LLC - Wycliff Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements RCA	Resolution Letter
20MYS02-Add'l Approp - Gunda Corporation, LLC - Wycliff Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements MAP	Resolution Letter
20MYS02-Add'l Approp - Gunda Corporation, LLC - Wycliff Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements Prior Council Action	Resolution Letter
20MYS02-Add'l Approp - Gunda Corporation, LLC - Wycliff Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements Form B	Resolution Letter
20MYS02-Add'l Approp - Gunda Corporation, LLC - Wycliff Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements Delinquent Tax Form	Resolution Letter
20MYS02-Add'l Approp - Gunda Corporation, LLC - Wycliff Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements Affidavit of Ownership	Resolution Letter
20MYS02-Add'l Approp - Gunda Corporation, LLC - Wycliff Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements Pay or Play	Resolution Letter

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gunda Corporation, LLC for Wycliffe Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements. WBS No. M-001010-0001-3.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Acting Director	Council District affected: A MYS		
For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2013-0902; October 9, 2013		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gunda Corporation, LLC			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$465,561.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF. <i>M.P. 8/12/2014</i>			
Original (previous) appropriation of \$404,705.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund 4042.			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. Project will serve the Western Village and Sherwood Estates area, the Comprehensive Drainage Plan drainage areas W1004 and W1005 and adjacent drainage areas in the Buffalo Bayou watershed.			
LOCATION: Project area is generally bound by Addicks Reservoir to the west, Wycliffe Drive to the east, Metronome Drive to the north, and Chatterton Drive to the south. The project is located in Key Map Grid 499T.			
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on October 9, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-0902 with Gunda Corporation, LLC. Under this contract, to date, the consultant has completed the Phase I Preliminary Design.			
LTS No. 12838		CUIC ID# 20MYS02	
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

Date	SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gunda Corporation, LLC for Wycliffe Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements. WBS No. M-001010-0001-3.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
------	--	-----------------------	-----------------------

SCOPE OF ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II Final Design Basic and Additional Services, as defined in the contract, to design water, drainage and paving improvements and Phase III Construction Phase Services associated with the improvements. The amount of \$396,346.00 is budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by a lump sum basis. The Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$5,000.00 for surveying.

The total requested appropriation is \$465,561.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$401,346.00 for contract services and \$64,215.00 for CIP cost recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project is set at 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$351,917.00. The consultant has been paid \$107,307.27 (30.49%) to date. Of this amount, \$6,577.47 (6.13%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$753,263.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:












<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	---	\$ 6,577.47	0.87%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	---	\$ 165,003.03	21.91%
1. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying	\$ 8,219.00	1.09%
2. Zarinkelk Engineering Services	Engineering Support	\$ <u>1,000.00</u>	<u>0.13%</u>
TOTAL		\$ 180,799.50	24.00%

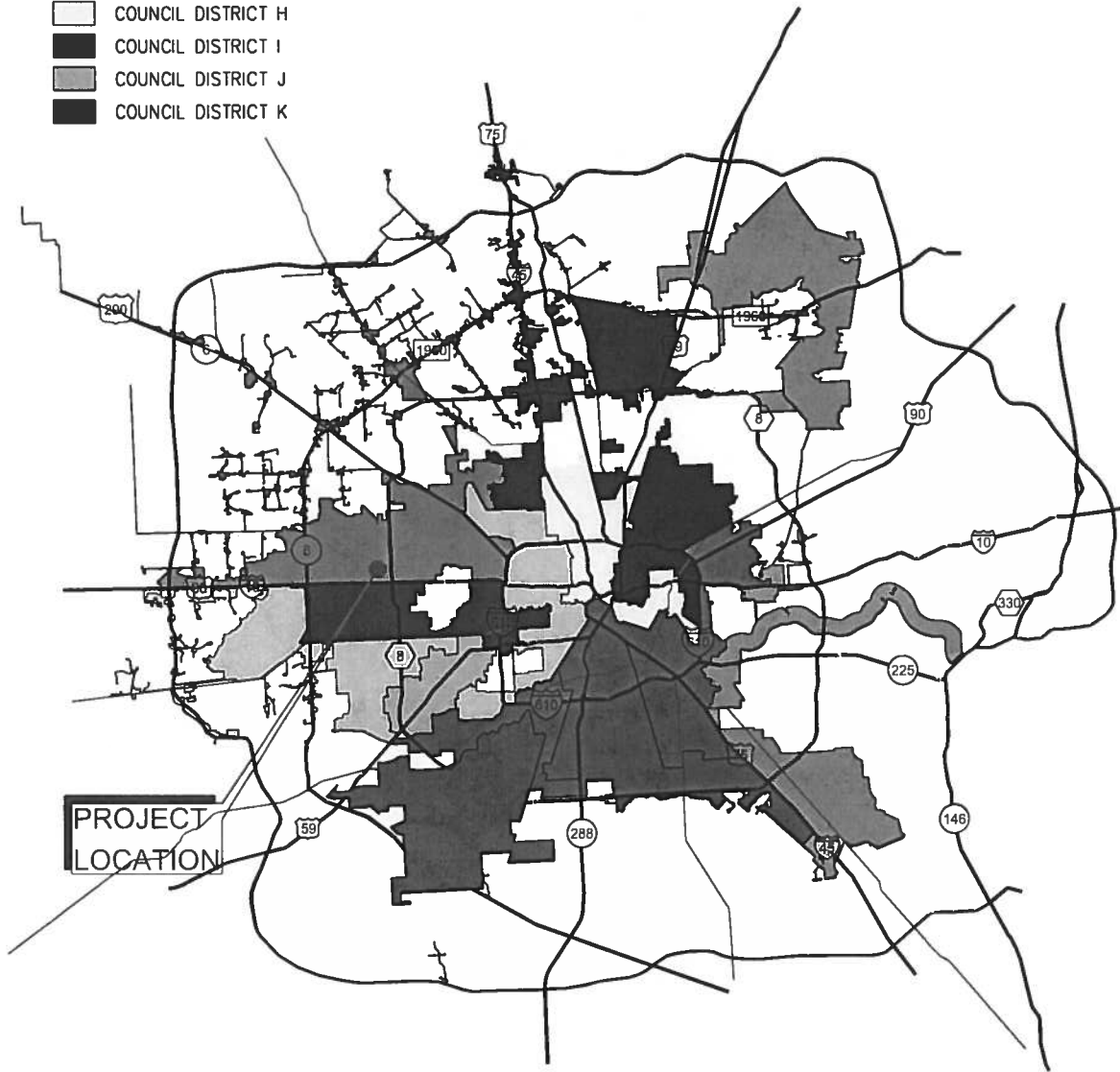
DRM:RK:DPS:MYS:klw

H:\design\STORM WATER ENGINEERING\SECTION\00 - PROJECTS\Wycliffe Drive (M-1010) - D13_CXX\1.0 DESIGN CONTRACT\1.2 RCA\Additional Appropriation 1\RCA Supp 1 - 20MYS02.docx

c: File: WBS M-001010-0001-3 (RCA 1.2)

LEGEND

-  COUNCIL DISTRICT A
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT B
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT C
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT D
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT E
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT F
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT G
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT H
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT I
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT J
-  COUNCIL DISTRICT K



© GUNDA CORPORATION
 P:\1301 Projects\13021-00 CD\Agenda_Drive_Drainage\CA0\1302100-01AC.dwg May 08, 2014 - 3:16pm ction



GUNDA CORPORATION
 Engineers, Planners & Managers
 6161 Savoy, Suite 550
 Houston, Texas 77036
 713.541.3530 • www.gundacorp.com
 TBPE Registration Number: F-3531

PROJECT NAME:

CITY OF HOUSTON
**Wycliffe Drive Drainage and
 Paving Improvements**
M-001010-0001-3

SHEET TITLE:

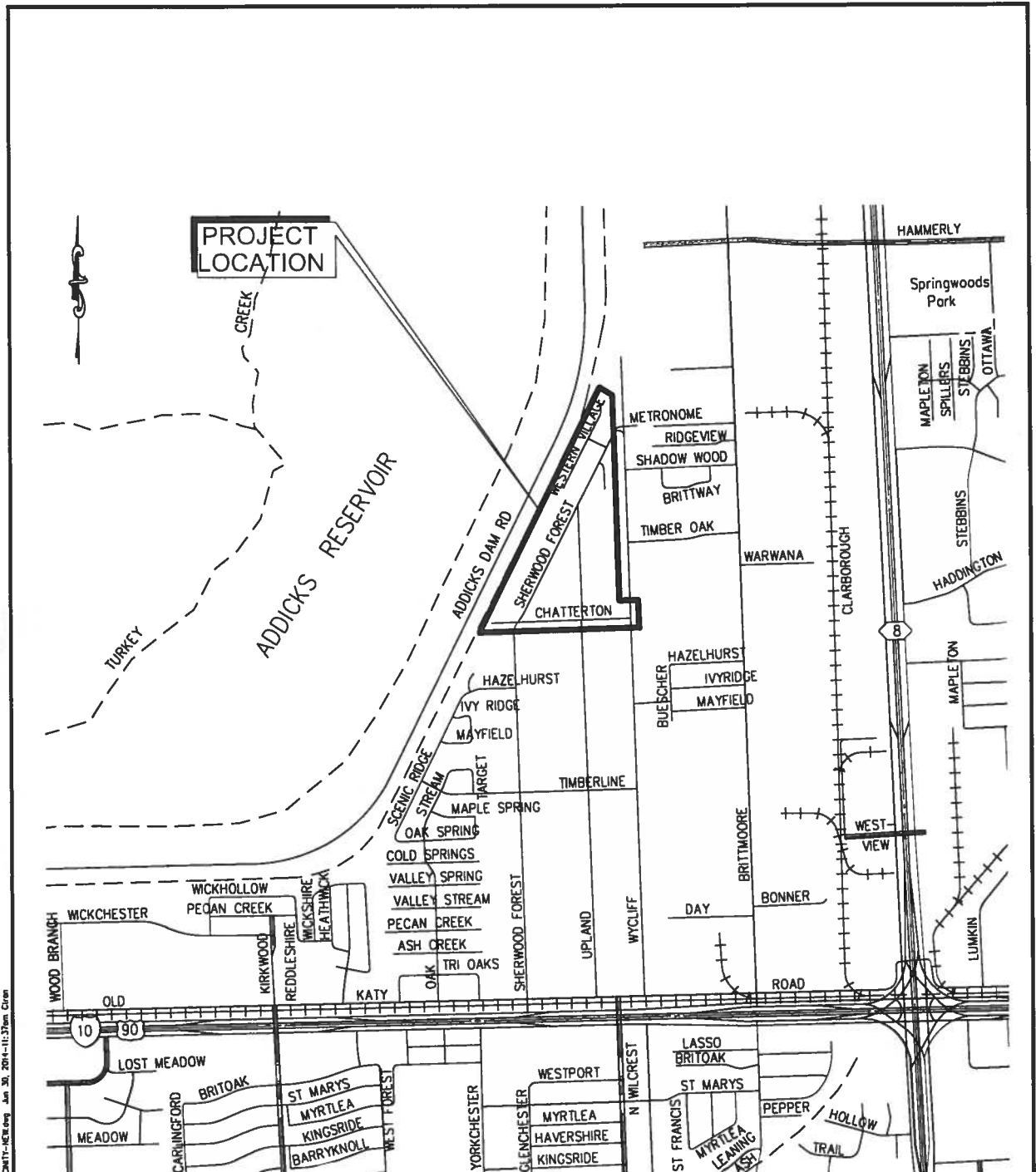
**PROJECT
 VICINITY MAP**

GUNDA PROJ NO:
13021-00

DATE:
MAY, 2014

SHEET NO:

EXHIBIT E1



KEY MAP: 449T; GIMS Block: 4859D

© GUNDA CORPORATION
 P:\2013 Projects\13001-00 CD\ gunda Draw Drainage\CD\140127-06\DWG\13-0611-11-31am.dwg Jun 30, 2014 11:31am Eric



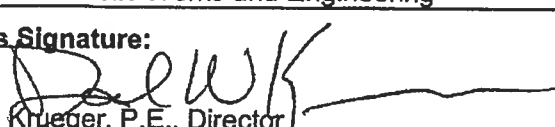

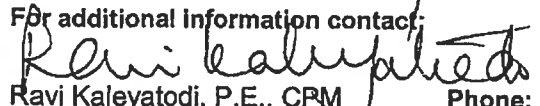

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

Wycliffe Drive Drainage and Paving Improvement
WBS No. M-001010-0001-3

DATE: 12/26/2013	SCALE: NTS
FILE NAME: PROJECT LOCATION MAP	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gunda Corporation, LLC for Wycliffe Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements. WBS No. M-001010-0001-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date
Director's Signature:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		Council District affected: A 	
For additional information contact:  8/13/13 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gunda Corporation, LLC and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$404,705.00 \$404,705.00 from Fund 4042 - Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF <i>M.P. 8/21/2013</i>			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project will construct storm drainage improvements to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow and provide detention, as needed, for mitigation.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design and construction of storm drainage improvements and necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. Project will serve the Western Village and Sherwood Estates area, the Comprehensive Drainage Plan drainage areas W1004 and W1005 and adjacent drainage areas in the Buffalo Bayou watershed.			
LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Metronome Drive on the north, Chatterton Drive on the south, Wycliffe Drive on the east and the Addicks Reservoir on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid 449T.			
SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The total Basic Services appropriation for Phase I is \$110,520.00.			
The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include but are not limited to surveying, geotechnical investigation, environmental services, traffic control, storm water pollution prevention and tree protection plans. The total Additional Services appropriation for Phase I and II is \$241,397.00.			
LTS No. 6369		CUIC ID #20JTH01	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gunda Corporation, LLC for Wycliffe Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements. WBS No. M-001010-0001-3	Originator's Initials <i>MS</i>	Page 2 of 2
------	--	------------------------------------	----------------

The total cost of this project is \$404,705.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$351,917.00 for Contract services and \$52,788.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$ 59,382.00	16.87%
2. Kenall, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$ 34,828.00	9.90%
3. Quadrant Consultants, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$ 9,893.00	2.81%
4. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Engineering Support	\$ 63,600.00	18.07%
5. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$ <u>8,500.00</u>	<u>2.42%</u>
TOTAL		\$176,203.00	50.07%

MS
WK:DRM:RK:DPS:MS:JTH:klw

H:\design\Storm Water Engineering\Section\00 - Projects\Wycliffe Drive (M-1010) - D13_CXX\1.0 Design Contract\1.2 RCA\20JTH01 Wycliffe RCA.doc

c: File No. M-001010-0001-3 (RCA 1.2)

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Ronald C. King
General Path

Date: 10-7, 2013 City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

MS 4042-2000-520141-522730 \$404,705.00 PROJFR #2-5052, 3-2577
FUND REF: AMOUNT: ENCUMB. NO. :

De OA 46-12303
FM13B 3-14770

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2013-902

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$404,705.00 OUT OF THE STREET AND TRAFFIC CONTROL & STORM DRAINAGE DDSRF AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC FOR WYCLIFFE DRIVE (CHATTERTON TO METRONOME) DRAINAGE AND PAVING IMPROVEMENTS; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE STREET AND TRAFFIC CONTROL & STORM DRAINAGE DDSRF; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title as follows: the sum of

\$351,917.00 is appropriated for contract services related to the project described in the title, and the sum of **\$52,788.00** is appropriated for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in such title.

Section 2. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the contract, agreement or other undertaking described in the title of this ordinance, in substantially the form as shown in the document which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents on behalf of the City of Houston. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 3. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking referenced in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 4. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 5. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.


PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of October, 2013.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is

OCT 15 2013.


City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. Arwed Elia)

(ARC:bt 10/2/2013)

Assistant City Attorney

(Requested by Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director, Public Works and Engineering Department)

(L.D. File No. 0551300004001)

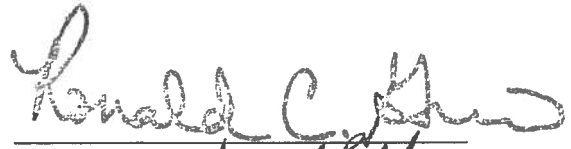
CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of \$404,705.00 required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

STREET & TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE – DEDICATED DRAINAGE AND STREET RENEWAL FUND (DDSRF – Fund number - 4042)

(a) General Obligation Commercial paper Series K, Ordinance No. 2011-1088, is available as an “initial” funding source for the project referenced above in the amount of \$404,705.00.

(b) The department has responsibility to ensure that cash in DEDICATED DRAINAGE AND STREET RENEWAL FUND 2310 is sufficient to fund 4042 when bills are presented for payment.


City Controller *Ronald C. Green*

AYE	NO	
✓		MAYOR PARKER
••••	••••	COUNCIL MEMBERS
✓		BROWN
✓		DAVIS
✓		COHEN
✓		ADAMS
✓		MARTIN
✓		HOANG
✓		PENNINGTON
✓		GONZALEZ
ABSENT-OUT OF CITY CITY BUSINESS		RODRIGUEZ
✓		LASTER
✓		GREEN
✓		COSTELLO
✓		BURKS
	ABSENT	NORIEGA
✓		BRADFORD
✓		CHRISTIE
CAPTION	ADOPTED	

FORM B

COMPILATION OF CONTRACTOR SUBMISSION LISTS

CITY OF HOUSTON

FAIR CAMPAIGN ORDINANCE

Department/Division: Public Works and Engineering

Contact Person: Marcus Stuckett, P.E., CFM

Phone No.: 832-395-2275

Contract For: Wycliffe Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements / WBS No. M-001010-0001-3

Date Submitted to City Secretary: _____

- This Section is for City Secretary's Use Only -

Date Received: _____

Date on Agenda: _____

Agenda Item Number: _____

Date Contract Awarded: _____



CITY OF HOUSTON

Public Works and Engineering
Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Agenda Director

From: PWE Agenda Office

Date: July 29, 2014

Subject: RCA GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC

The tax report issued by the Controller's office on 3/10/2014 for is valid for **GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC**
RCA NO: M-01010-0001-3.

Attachment

Pursuant to Section 15-124(e) of the Code of Ordinances of the COH, the Office of the City Controller certifies that the tax delinquency status for the current tax year is listed below for the contracting entities contained in this log.

On behalf of Ronald C. Green, City Controller

Notice
MARCH 2014-
FEBRUARY 2015

LOG FROM LINEBARGER 03-10-14

File	Company Name/Address	Account No.	City Tax	County Tax	Years	Notes
20-N-100-2-3-1-15	Gunda Corporation, LLC 6161 Savoy Suite 550 Houston, TX 77036	no del found				
	Ramesh Gunda 714 Plumbridge Lane Sugar Land, Texas 77479	no del found				no account found at HCTO
	Laxmi Gunda 714 Plumbridge Lane Sugar Land, Texas 77479	no del found				no account found at HCTO
	Rajesh Tanwani 7506 Lamer Crossing Sugar Land, Texas 77479	no del found				no account found at HCTO

ORIG. DEPT.: PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING FILE/I.D. NO.: M-01010-0001-3

INSTRUCTION: ENTITIES USING AN ASSUMED NAME SHOULD DISCLOSE SUCH FACT TO AVOID REJECTION OF THE AFFIDAVIT. THE FOLLOWING FORMAT IS RECOMMENDED: CORPORATE/LEGAL NAME DBA ASSUMED NAME.

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

AFFIDAVIT OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL

COUNTY OF HARRIS §

§

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Ramesh Gunda (hereafter "Affiant"), President of GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC ("Contracting Entity"), who being by me duly sworn on oath stated as follows:

1. Affiant is authorized to give this affidavit and has personal knowledge of the facts and matters herein stated.

2. Contracting Entity seeks to do business with the City in connection with Wycliffe Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Area Drainage and Paving Improvements which is expected to be in an amount that exceeds \$50,000.

3. The following information is submitted in connection with the proposal, submission or bid of Contracting Entity in connection with the above described project or matter.

4. Contracting Entity is organized as a business entity as noted below (check box as applicable).

FOR PROFIT ENTITY:

NON-PROFIT ENTITY:

SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP

NON-PROFIT CORPORATION

CORPORATION

UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATION

PARTNERSHIP

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

JOINT VENTURE

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

OTHER (Specify type in space below)

5. The information shown below is true and correct for the Contracting Entity and all owners of 5% or more of the Contracting Entity and, where the Contracting Entity is a non-profit entity, the required information has been shown for each officer, *i.e.*, president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer, etc. [NOTE: IN ALL CASES, USE FULL NAMES, LOCAL BUSINESS AND RESIDENCE ADDRESSES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS. DO NOT USE POST OFFICE BOXES FOR ANY ADDRESS. INCLUSION OF E-MAIL ADDRESSES IS OPTIONAL, BUT RECOMMENDED. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NEEDED.]

Contracting Entity

Name: GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC

Business Address	<u>6161 Savoy Drive, Suite 550</u> <u>Houston, Texas 77036</u>
Telephone Number	<u>(713) 541-3530</u>
Email Address [OPTIONAL]	<u>rgunda@gundacorp.com</u>

5% Owner(s) or More (IF NONE, STATE "NONE.")

Name: Ramesh Gunda

Business Address	<u>6161 Savoy Drive, Suite 550</u> <u>Houston, Texas 77036</u>
Telephone Number	<u>(713) 541-3530</u>
Email Address [OPTIONAL]	<u>rgunda@gundacorp.com</u>
Residence Address	<u>714 Plumbridge Ln.</u> <u>Sugar Land, Texas 77479</u>
Telephone Number	<u>(281) 240-1791</u>

Name: Laxmi Gunda

Business Address	<u>6161 Savoy Drive, Suite 550</u> <u>Houston, Texas 77036</u>
Telephone Number	<u>(713) 541-3530</u>
Email Address [OPTIONAL]	<u>lgunda@gundacorp.com</u>
Residence Address	<u>714 Plumbridge Ln.</u> <u>Sugar Land, Texas 77479</u>
Telephone Number	<u>(281) 240-1791</u>

Name: Rajesh Tanwani

Business Address	<u>6161 Savoy Drive, Suite 550</u> <u>Houston, Texas 77036</u>
Telephone Number	<u>(713) 541-3530</u>
Email Address [OPTIONAL]	<u>rtanwani@gundacorp.com</u>
Residence Address	<u>7506 Lancer Xing</u> <u>Sugar Land, Texas 77479</u>
Telephone Number	<u>(281) 856-7138</u>

6. Optional Information

Contracting Entity and/or _____ [NAME OF OWNER OR NON-PROFIT OFFICER] is actively protesting, challenging or appealing the accuracy and/or amount of taxes levied against _____ [CONTRACTING ENTITY, OWNER OR NON-PROFIT OFFICER] as follows:

Name of Debtor: _____

Tax Account Nos. _____

Case or File Nos. _____

Attorney/Agent Name _____

Attorney/Agent Phone No. (____) _____

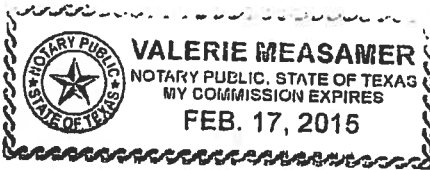
Tax Years _____

Status of Appeal [DESCRIBE] _____

Affiant certifies that he or she is duly authorized to submit the above information on behalf of the Contracting Entity, that Affiant is associated with the Contracting Entity in the capacity noted above and has personal knowledge of the accuracy of the information provided herein, and that the information provided herein is true and correct to the best of Affiant's knowledge and belief.

Ramona Aguado
Affiant

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me this 29 day of July, 2014.



Valerie Measamer
Notary Public

NOTE:

This affidavit constitutes a **government record** as defined by Section 37.01 of the Texas Penal Code. Submission of a false government record is punishable as provided in Section 37.10 of the Texas Penal Code. Attach additional pages if needed to supply the required names and addresses.

Document 00630
(POP-2)
City of Houston
Certification of Compliance with
Pay or Play Program

Contractor Name: Gunda Corporation, LLC \$ 753,263.00
(Contractor/Subcontractor) (Amount of Contract)

Contractor Address: 6161 Savoy, Suite 550, Houston, Texas 77036

Project No.: M-001010-0001-3

Project Name: Wycliffe Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements

POP Liaison Name: Jessica Bowser

In accordance with the City of Houston Pay or Play Program authorized by Ordinance 2007-534 and Executive Order 1-7, Contractor/Subcontractor agrees to abide by the terms of this Program. This certification is required of all contractors for contracts subject to the program. You must agree EITHER to PAY or to PLAY for all covered employees. The Contractor/Subcontractor may also Pay on behalf of some covered employees and Play on behalf of other covered employees.

The Contractor/Subcontractor will comply with all provisions of the Pay or Play Program and will furnish all information and reports requested to determine compliance with program requirements of the Pay or Play Program (See Executive Order 1-7 for the terms of the Pay or Play program) The criteria of the program is as follows:

The Contractor/Subcontractor agrees to "Pay" \$1.00 per hour for work performed by covered employees under the contract with the City. If independent contract labor is utilized the Contractor/Subcontractor agrees to report hours worked by the independent contract laborer and pay \$1.00 per hour for work performed.

Otherwise the Contractor/Subcontractor agrees to "Play" by providing health benefits to each covered employee. The health benefits must meet the following criteria:

1. The employer will contribute no less than \$150 per employee per month toward the total premium cost for single coverage only; and
2. The employee contribution, if any amount, will be no greater than 50% of the total premium cost and no more than \$150 per month.
3. Pursuant to E.O. 1-7 section 4.04 a contractor is deemed to have complied with respect to a covered employee who is not provided health benefits if the employee refuses the benefits and the employee's contribution to the premium is no more than \$40 per month.

Please select whether you choose to:	Pay	Play	Both
		X	

The Contractor/Subcontractor will file compliance reports with the City, which will include activity for covered employees subject to the program, in the form and to the extent requested by the administering department. Compliance reports shall contain information including, but not limited to, documentation showing employee health coverage and employee work records.

Note: The Contractor is responsible to the City for the compliance of covered employees of covered subcontractors and only forms that are accurate and complete will be accepted.

*Estimated Number of:	Prime Contractor	Sub-Contractor
Total Employees on City Job	11	N/A
Covered Employees	11	N/A
Non-Covered Employees	0	N/A
Exempt Employees	0	N/A

*Required

I hereby certify that the above information is true and correct.

Rajesh Tanwani
Contractor (Signature)
Rajesh Tanwani, Vice President
Name and Title (Print or type)

8/4/2014
Date



**City of Houston
Pay or Play Program
List of Subcontractors**

Form POP-3



Prime Contractor: Gund Corporation LLC
Project Number/Description: WBS No. 001010-0001-3 / Wycliffe Drive (Chalant to Malmonne)
 Drainage and Paving Improvements

POP Contact Person: Jessica Bower
Address: 6161 Savoy, Suite 550
 Houston, Texas 77036
Email: jbower@gundcorp.com
Phone: (713) 541-3530

Note: Include ALL subcontractors (use additional form if necessary)

Subcontractor Name	Supplier Y/N?	Amount of Subcontract	Check One		Contact Person	Phone	Email Address	Mailing Address
			Pay	Both (Pay and Play)				
Kuo & Associates, Inc		\$87,801.00	X		Shahen Chowdhury, P.E. R.P.L.S.	(713) 875-8789	shahen.chowdhury@kuoassoc.com	10700 Richmond Ave. Ste 113 Houston, TX 77033
Kerna, Inc		\$33,992.00	X		Kuo D. Prasad, P.E.	(832) 251-8200	kds.prasad@kernalinc.com	8101 Westlight Dr, Houston, TX 77063
Quadrat Consultants Inc		\$6,108.50	X		Michael Y. Chou	(713) 779-2990	qc@quadrat.com	7322 Southwest Fwy, Ste 470 Houston, TX 77074
Zarniak Engineering Services, Inc		\$84,800.00	X		Gil Zarniak, P.E.	(832) 242-2428	gil.zarniak@zarniak.com	3033 Cherry Road, Ste 600 Houston, TX 77058
BAE Reproductions, Inc		\$8,500.00	X		Eyvall Santana	(713) 243-7200	esantana@bepn.com	2844 Veterans Blvd Ln Ste A Houston, TX 77042

*If the above information is found to be submitted fraudulently with the intent to bypass or deceive the purpose of the Pay or Play Program the contractor will be held liable for all compliance requirements from the inception of the contract; All subcontracts that surpass the \$200,000.00 threshold will be responsible for Pay or Play compliance from the inception of the contract.

Affidavit

I hereby solemnly affirm, certify and confirm that the total sub-contract value stated above is the final value of the contract (*) including all material costs, fuel, payroll, taxes, fees, profit sharing, labor or any payments in relation to the contracted work and no separate payment or contract has been made for the sub-contract under contract no. _____ The above sub-contract value includes all the costs related to work under the contract. The contractor and sub-contractor(s) agree to inform The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity of any related cost(s) added to the contracted work and re-submit POP-3 with the current value of the sub-contract. I understand that compliance with "Pay or Play" program is mandatory and nothing has been hidden to circumvent the program requirements.

Rajesh Tanwani
 Contractor Authorized Representative & Title
 Name & Signature **RAJESH TANWANI, VICE PRESIDENT**
 Date **8/14/2014**

Document 00631

OBO 7/3/2012

Document 00460
(POP -1)
City of Houston
Pay or Play Program
Acknowledgement Form

It has been determined that the project currently open for bidding meets the criteria of the City of Houston Pay or Play program. This form acknowledges your awareness of the Pay or Play program which is authorized by Ordinance 2007-534. Your signature below affirms that you will comply with the requirements of the program if you are the successful bidder/proposer, and ensure the same on behalf of subcontracts subject to the Pay or Play Program.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Texas that if awarded this contract which meets the criteria for the City of Houston's Pay or Play Program, I will comply with all requirements of the Pay or Play Program in accordance with Executive Order 1-7.

***Fill out all information below and submit this form with your bid/proposal packet.**

Solicitation Number

Rajesh Tanwani
Signature

07/25/2014
Date

Rajesh Tanwani
Print Name

134615
City Vendor ID

Gunda Corporation
Company Name

713-541-3530
Phone Number

rtanwani@gundacorp.com
Email Address

Note: For more information contact your POP Liaison or the POP Contract Administrator. All contact information can be found on www.houstontx.gov →Departments→Office of Business Opportunity→Pay or Play.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District C

20RM04-Add'l approp - HR Green, Inc - Gillette Trunkline (Tuam, Smith, and Elgin Segments) Drainage and Paving Improvements

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$902,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HR GREEN, INC** for Gillette Trunkline (Tuam, Smith, and Elgin Segments) Drainage and Paving Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0561); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) program. This program is required to address and reduce risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design and construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. Project will serve the Montrose and Midtown areas; Comprehensive Drainage Plan Outfall W0686 and adjacent drainage areas.

LOCATION: This project generally bounded by Montrose Street on the west, Caroline Street on the east, Buffalo Bayou on the north, and US-59 on the south. The project is located in Key Map Grids 493K, P, T.

PREVIOUS HISTORY and SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on June 29, 2011 under Ordinance No. 2011-0561. Under this contract, to date, the Consultant has completed Phase I - Preliminary Design for Sub-Projects 2, 3 and 4, Phase II - Final Design and is currently providing Phase III - Construction Phase Services for Sub-Project 2.

On January 15, 2014, Ordinance Number 2014-0030, City Council approved an additional appropriation. Under this contract, to date, the Consultant is currently providing Phase II - Final Design Services and will be ready to begin Phase III - Construction Phase Services for Sub-Project 3.

SCOPE of this SUPPLEMENT and FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II - Final Design Basic and Additional Services and Phase III - Construction Phase Services for Gillette Trunkline (Tuam, Smith and Elgin Segments) Drainage and Paving Improvements.

The total requested appropriation is \$902,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$777,438.00 for contract services and \$124,562.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY or PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount of \$1,418,886.00 for Sub-Project 2 and \$581,468.00 for Sub-Project 3 totals \$2,000,354.00. The consultant has been paid \$1,443,290.96 (72.15%) to date. Of this amount, \$345,667.43 (23.95%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,777,792.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
*Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$345,677.43	12.44%
*Unpaid Prior M/WBE		\$148,253.57	5.34%

Commitment			
1.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Survey & Drafting	\$ 23,315.00 0.84%
2.	B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Printing	\$ 2,500.00 0.09%
3.	KIT Professionals, Inc.	Street Lighting, SW3P, General Civil Signals	\$120,000.00 4.32%
4.	ISANI Consultants, Inc.	Independent Quantity Take-off, Traffic Control Plan	\$ 39,000.00 1.40%
TOTAL			\$678,736.00 24.43%

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #: 2014-0030 Dated: 01/15/2014

Ordinance #: 2011-0561 Dated: 06/29/2011

Amount of Funding:

\$902,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,631,719.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4300; \$669,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A Fund No. 4042A

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM

Senior Assistant Director

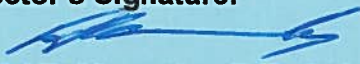


Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> 20RM04-Add'l approp - HR Green, Inc RCA	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> 20RM04-Add'l approp - HR Green, Inc MAP	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> 20RM04-Add'l approp - HR Green, Inc Prior Council Action	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> 20RM04-Add'l approp - HR Green, Inc Delinquent Tax Form	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> 20RM04-Add'l approp - HR Green, Inc Affidavit of Ownership	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> 20RM04-HR Green, Inc Form B	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> 20RM04-Add'l approp - HR Green, Inc Pay or Play	Cover Memo

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and HR Green, Inc. for Gillette Trunkline (Tuam, Smith, and Elgin Segments) Drainage and Paving Improvements WBS No. M-410290-0004-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date	Agenda Date
Director's Signature:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Acting Director		Council District affected: C Rm	
For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance #: 2014-0030 Dated:01/15/2014 Ordinance #: 2011-0561 Dated:06/29/2011	
Recommendation: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with HR Green, Inc.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$902,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042. <i>Rev 08/15/2014</i>			
Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,631,719.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030; \$669,000.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A Fund No. 4042A.			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) program. This program is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design and construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. Project will serve the Montrose and Midtown areas; Comprehensive Drainage Plan Outfall W0686 and adjacent drainage areas.			
LOCATION: This project is generally bounded by Montrose Street on the west, Caroline Street on the east, Buffalo Bayou on the north, and US-59 on the south. The project is located in Key Map Grids 493K,P,T.			
LTS No. 12842		CUIC ID #20RM04	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and HR Green, Inc. for Gillette Trunkline (Tuam, Smith, and Elgin Segments) Drainage and Paving Improvements
WBS No. M-410290-0004-3

Originator's Initials

Rm

Page 1 of 2

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on June 29, 2011 under Ordinance No. 2011-0561. Under this contract, to date, the Consultant has completed Phase I – Preliminary Design for Sub-Projects 2, 3, and 4, Phase II – Final Design and is currently providing Phase III – Construction Phase Services for Sub-Project 2.

On January 15, 2014, Ordinance Number 2014-0030, City Council approved an additional appropriation. Under this contract, to date, the Consultant is currently providing Phase II – Final Design Services and will be ready to begin Phase III - Construction Phase Services for Sub-Project 3.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II – Final Design Basic and Additional Services and Phase III – Construction Phase Services for Gillette Trunkline (Tuam, Smith, and Elgin Segments) Drainage and Paving Improvements.

The total requested appropriation is \$902,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$777,438.00 for contract services and \$124,562.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

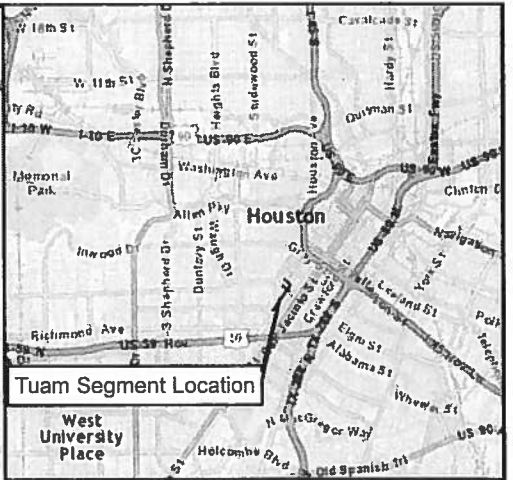
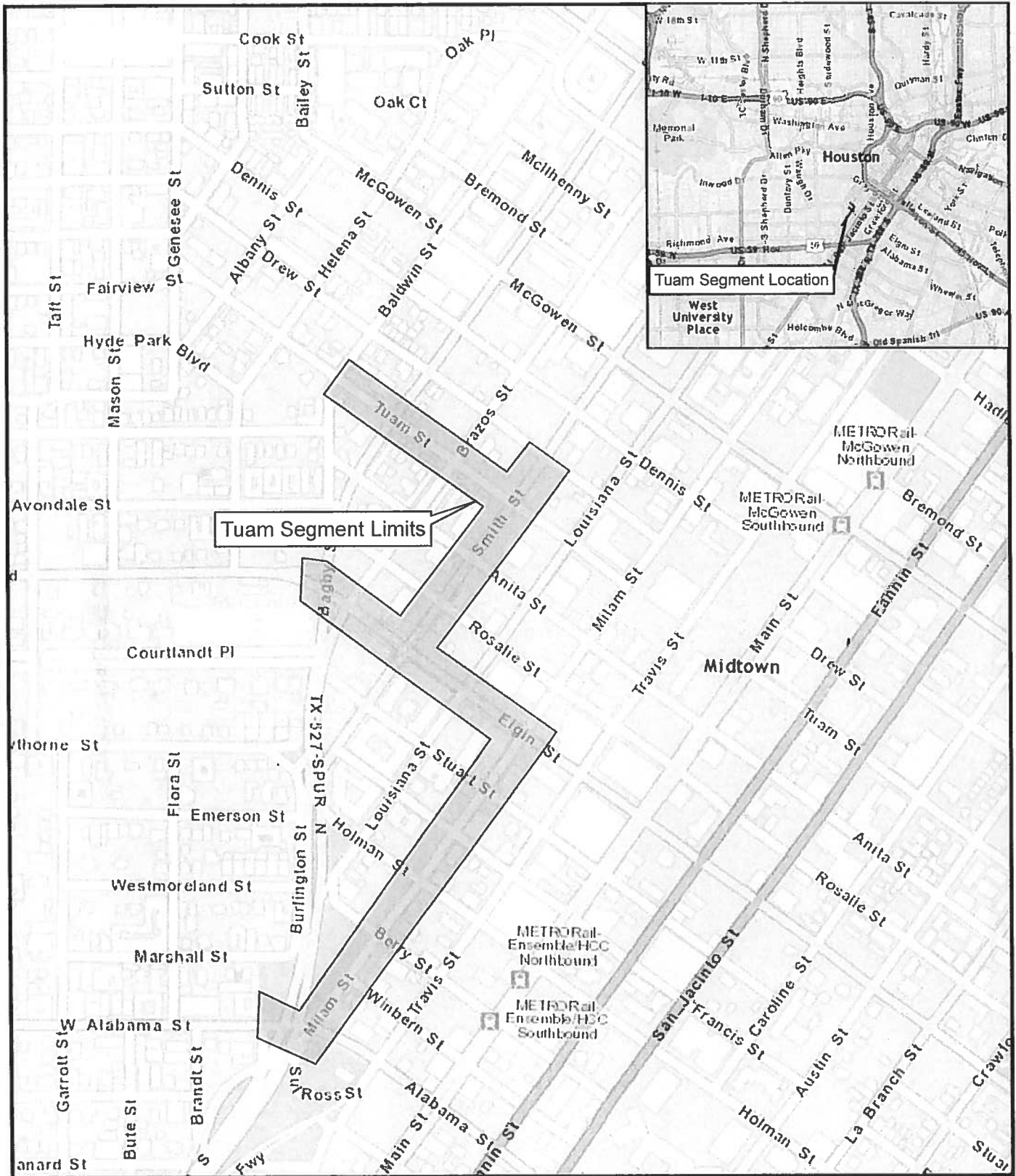
M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount of \$1,418,886.00 for Sub-Project 2 and \$581,468.00 for Sub-Project 3 totals \$2,000,354.00. The consultant has been paid \$1,443,290.96 (72.15%) to date. Of this amount, \$345,667.43 (23.95%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,777,792.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 345,667.43	12.44%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 148,253.57	5.34%
1. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Survey & Drafting	\$ 23,315.00	0.84%
2. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Printing	\$ 2,500.00	0.09%
3. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Street Lighting, SW3P, General Civil, Signals	\$ 120,000.00	4.32%
4. ISANI Consultants, L.P.	Independent Quantity Take-off, Traffic Control Plan	\$ 39,000.00	1.40%
		TOTAL \$ 678,736.00	24.43%

DRM:RK:DPS:EM:RM:klw

h:\design\storm water engineering\section\00 - projects\gillette trunkline (tuam segment) (m-410290-4)\1.0 design contract\1.2 rca\addnl approp\rca20rm04.doc

c: File No. M-410290-0004-3 (1.2 RCA)



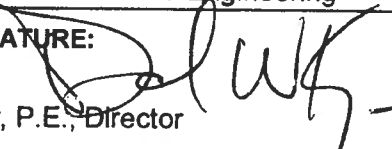

		<p align="center"> Gillette Outfall (Tuam Segment) Drainage and Pavement Improvements WBS M-410290-0004-3 Location and Vicinity Map </p>
--	--	---

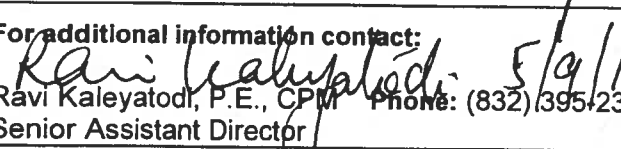
OK
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and HR Green Inc., for Montrose Area and Midtown Drainage and Paving (Sub-Project II) WBS No.: M-000290-0002-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 321
---	-----------------------	---------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date: JUN 29 2011
---	--------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: C.D. 1 
--	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve a Professional Engineering Services Contract with HR Green Inc., and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$1,631,719.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030
C.P. 5/12/2011

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.

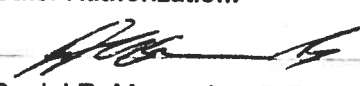
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design and construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. Project will serve the Montrose and Midtown areas; Comprehensive Drainage Plan Outfall W0686 and adjacent drainage areas.


LOCATION: This project is generally bound by Buffalo Bayou on the north, US-59 on the south, Caroline Street on the east and Montrose Street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 493K thru 493X.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$974,649.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include but are not limited to surveying, geotechnical investigation, environmental services, traffic control, storm water pollution prevention and tree protection plans. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$444,237.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 20CH20 *WOT*

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---------------------------	-----------------------------	---

Date	Subject: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and HR Green Inc., for Montrose Area and Midtown Drainage and Paving (Sub-Project II) WBS No.: M-000290-0002-3	Originator's Initials 	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	-----------------------

The total cost of this project is \$1,631,719.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,418,886.00 for Contract Services and \$212,833.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ 1. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Services	\$ 60,000.00	4.23%
✓ 2. Civil Systems Engineering, Inc.	Hydraulic/Hydrology	\$ 75,000.00	5.29%
✓ 3. Corrigan Consulting, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$ 54,000.00	3.81%
✓ 4. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Survey Services	\$ 132,000.00	9.30%
✓ 5. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Printing Services	\$ 24,000.00	1.69%
		\$ 345,000.00	24.32%


 DWK:DRM:RK:DS:CH:klw
 Z:\design\A-sw-div\WPDATA\DESIGN FY11\Montrose Area + Midtown M-0290\RCA ESC.docx

c: File No. M-000290-0002-3 (RCA 1.2)

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

() Other - Grant Funds Available

Ronald C. Shu
Ch. B. [unclear]

Date: 6-28, 2011 City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

4030-200-520106-522730
PA01FR
ENCUMB. NO.: 423620/3-075
OA 46-10969
FUND REF: AMOUNT: \$1,631,719.00
FMS 3-10852

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2011-561

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$1,631,719.00 OUT OF THE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT COMMERCIAL PAPER SERIES F FUND AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND HR GREEN INC. FOR MONTROSE AREA AND MIDTOWN DRAINAGE AND PAVING (SUB-PROJECT II); PROVIDING FUNDING FOR CIP COST RECOVERY RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT COMMERCIAL PAPER SERIES F FUND; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title as follows: the sum of

\$1,418,886.00 is appropriated for contract services related to the project described in the title, and the sum of \$212,833.00 is appropriated for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in such title.

Section 2. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the contract, agreement or other undertaking described in the title of this ordinance, in substantially the form as shown in the document which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents on behalf of the City of Houston. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 3. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking referenced in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 4. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 5. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 29th day of June, 2011.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is JUL 05 2011.

Christine Russell
City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. *So War*)

(JSW:bt 06/09/2011)

Assistant City Attorney

(Requested by Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director, Public Works and Engineering Department)

(L.D. File No. 0551100008001)

CAPTION PUBLISHED IN DAILY COURT

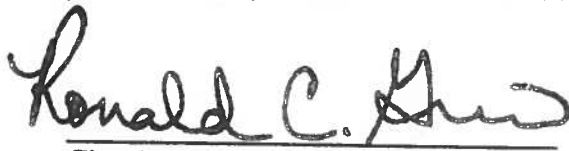

REVIEW

DATE: JUL 05 2011

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER


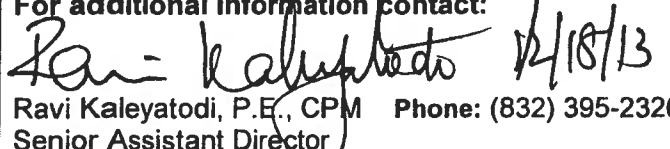

I, Ronald C. Green, City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of \$1,631,719.00 required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

- (1) To the extent that the \$1,631,719.00 will be paid by commercial paper proceeds, funds will be received into the treasury and available before the maturity of said obligation, and such anticipated funds have not already been appropriated for any other purpose. Such sum will be received as a cash draw(s) to the City of Houston, Texas pursuant to the General Obligation Commercial Paper Program, Series F, Ordinance No. 2004-0403.


City Controller 

AYE	NO	
✓		MAYOR PARKER
....	COUNCIL MEMBERS
✓		STARDIG
		ABSENT ON PERSONAL BUSINESS JOHNSON
✓		CLUTTERBUCK
✓		ADAMS
✓		SULLIVAN
✓		HOANG
✓		PENNINGTON
✓		GONZALEZ
✓		RODRIGUEZ
✓		COSTELLO
✓		LOVELL
✓		NORIEGA
✓		BRADFORD
✓		JONES
CAPTION	ADOPTED	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and HR Green, Inc. for Montrose Area and Midtown Drainage and Paving WBS No. M-410290-0003-3 (Sub-Project 3)		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 44
From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 1/9/14	Agenda Date JAN 15 2014
Director's Signature:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director		Council District affected: C, D, I	
For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance #: 2011-0561; 06-29-2011	
Recommendation: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with HR Green, Inc.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$669,000.00 from Fund 4042A - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A. Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,631,719.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No.4030. <i>M.P. 12/18/2013</i>			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design and construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. Project will serve the Montrose and Midtown areas; Comprehensive Drainage Plan Outfall W0686 and adjacent drainage areas.			
LOCATION: This project is generally bounded by Buffalo Bayou on the north, US-59 on the south, Caroline Street on the east and Montrose Street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 493K,P,T.			
LTS No. 7055		CUIC ID #20ESM01 <i>10</i>	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and HR Green, Inc. for Montrose Area and Midtown Drainage and Paving WBS No. M-410290-0003-3 (Sub-Project 3)

Originator's Initials

ESM

Page 1 of 2

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on June 29, 2011 under Ordinance No. 2011-0561. Under this contract, to date, the Consultant has completed Phase I – Preliminary Design for Sub-Projects 2, 3, and 4. In addition, the Consultant has completed Phase II - Final Design and is ready to begin Phase III - Construction Phase Services for Sub-Project 2.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II – Final Design Basic and Additional Services and Phase III – Construction Phase Services for Montrose Area and Midtown, Sub-Project 3.

The total requested appropriation is \$669,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$581,468.00 for contract services and \$87,532.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$1,418,886.00. The consultant has been paid \$657,347.42 (46.33%) to date. Of this amount, \$194,444.89 (29.58%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,000,354.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 194,444.89	9.72%
2. Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 152,005.11	7.60%
3. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Miscellaneous Civil Design	\$ 140,000.00	7.00%
4. Isani Consultants, L.P.	Independent Review	\$ 5,000.00	0.25%

TOTAL \$ 491,450.00 24.57%

DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:ESM:klw

h:\design\storm water engineering\section\00 - projects\montrose area midtown sp2 (m-410290-3)\1.0 design contract\1.2 rca\addl approp\ra 20esm01 rev.doc

c: File No. M-410290-0003-3 (1.2 RCA)

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- (✓) A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

() Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: 1-13, 2014 City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

4042A-8000 5201 06 52230 \$ 669,000.00 FR 3-3157
FUND REF: 2A 46-10969 AMOUNT: 669,000.00 ENCUMB. NO.: 3-3147

FmBB 3-1529 City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2014-30

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$669,000.00 OUT OF THE STREET AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE DDSRF-A AS AN ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION TO THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND HR GREEN, INC. FOR MONTROSE AREA AND MIDTOWN DRAINAGE AND PAVING (APPROVED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2011-0561); PROVIDING FUNDING FOR CIP COST RECOVERY RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE STREET AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE DDSRF-A; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby appropriates the sum of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the funds set out in such title as follows: The sum of **\$581,468.00** is appropriated for the project described in the title, and the sum of **\$87,532.00** is appropriated for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in such title.


Section 2. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

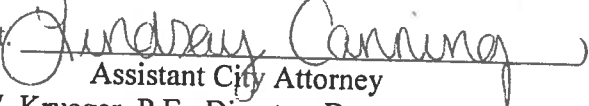
PASSED AND ADOPTED this 15th day of January, 2014.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is JAN 21 2014.


City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. 
(LAC/dw 1/07/14) Assistant City Attorney
(Requested by Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director, Department of Public Works and Engineering)
(L.D. File No.055-1100008-002)

G:\CONTRACT\LAC02_Contracts Section\05_Additional Appropriations\41_HR Green, Inc. (7055)\140107-ORD-HR Green AA.docx


CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER


I, Ronald C. Green, Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of **\$669,000.00** required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

STREET & TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE – DEDICATED DRAINAGE AND STREET RENEWAL FUND (DDSRF – Fund number - 4042)

(a) General Obligation Commercial paper Series K, Ordinance No. 2011-1088, is available as an “initial” funding source for the project referenced above in the amount of **\$669,000.00**.

(b) The department has responsibility to ensure that cash in **DEDICATED DRAINAGE AND STREET RENEWAL FUND 2310** is sufficient to fund 4042 when bills are presented for payment.



City Controller 

AYE	NO	
✓		MAYOR PARKER
....	COUNCIL MEMBERS
✓		STARDIG
		ABSENT-OUT OF CITY CITY BUSINESS
		DAVIS
✓		COHEN
✓		BOYKINS
✓		MARTIN
✓		NGUYEN
✓		PENNINGTON
✓		GONZALEZ
✓		GALLEGOS
✓		LASTER
✓		GREEN
✓		COSTELLO
✓		ROBINSON
✓		KUBOSH
✓		BRADFORD
✓		CHRISTIE
CAPTION	ADOPTED	



CITY OF HOUSTON

Public Works and Engineering
Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Agenda Director

From: PWE Agenda Office

Date: August 5, 2014

Subject: **RCA HR GREEN, INC.**

The tax report issued by the Controller's office on 3/06/2014 for is valid for **HR GREEN, INC.**
RCA NO: M-410290-0003-3.

Attachment

4

Pursuant to Section 15-124(e) of the Code of Ordinances of the COH, the Office of the City Controller certifies that the tax delinquency status for the current tax year is listed below for the contracting entities contained in this log.

On behalf of Ronald C. Green, City Controller



File	Company Name/Address	Notice	Account No.	City Tax	County Tax	Years	Notes
	HR Green, Inc. 11011 Richmond Ave., Suite 375 Houston, TX 77042	MARCH 2014 FEBRUARY 2015	no del found				
	Green Companies, Inc. 8710 Earhart Lane SW Cedar Rapids, IA 52404		no del found				no account found at HCTO

LOG FROM LINEBARGER 03-06-14

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

District C

20JTH07-Caan Construction Srvcs, Inc. - Willow Waterhole Drainage and Paving

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,656,181.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$654,100.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CAAN CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC** for Willow Waterhole Drainage and Paving; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and will construct storm drainage improvements to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include installation of a new drainage system that will provide storm water conveyance and in-line detention for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The scope of work for this project includes the construction of new storm sewers ranging from 24-inches to 10-foot x 10-foot with junction boxes, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks and underground utilities. The project will serve the Willow Meadows / Willowbend area. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ & Associates, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Cliffwood Drive to the West, Greenwillow Drive to the East, Braeswood Boulevard to the North, and IH-610 to the South. The project is located in Key Map Grids 531 R and V.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on May 2, 2014. Bids were received on May 29, 2014. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

Bidders	Bid Amount
1. Village Builders, LLC	\$6,852,831.45 (Not 'Hire Houston First' certified)
2. Caan Construction Services, LLC	\$6,899,314.60
3. SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$7,194,583.00
4. Total Contracting Limited	\$7,364,776.50
5. Sterling Construction Company, Inc.	\$7,858,187.00
6. Conrad Construction Co., LTD	\$8,650,202.50
7. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$8,928,502.25

AWARD: The low bid of \$6,852,831.45 was submitted by Village Builders, LLC. The apparent low bidder was not 'Hire Houston First' certified at the time of bid opening. It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to the 'Hire Houston First' next low bidder, Caan Construction Services, Inc. with a second low bid of \$6,899,314.60 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$8,310,281.00 to the appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$6,899,314.60
- Contingencies \$ 344,966.40
- Engineering and Testing Services \$ 270,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$ 276,000.00
- Construction Management \$ 520,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by United Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY or PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding

health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was advertised with an MBE Goal of 11% and a WBE Goal of 7%. The contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort of which the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) approved.

MBE – Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1. AJM Construction Company	Installation of utilities and paving	\$413,958.88	6.00%
2. Narvaez Construction	Installation of paving	\$275,972.58	4.00%
3. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Installation of street signage and traffic control	\$68,993.15	1.00%
	TOTAL	\$758,924.61	11.00%
WBE – Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1. MVA Construction LLC	Installation of paving	\$482,952.02	7.00%
	TOTAL	\$482,952.02	7.00%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired. A total of 5 rights-of-entry for the construction of driveways are required for this subject project. These 5 rights-of-entry will be obtained before construction begins.

Amount of Funding:

Amount and Source of Funding \$8,310,281.00

\$7,656,181.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
 \$ 654,100.00 from Fund 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM, Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> 20JTH07-Caan Construction Svcs, Inc. - Willow Waterhole Drainage and Paving RCA	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> 20JTH07-Caan Construction Svcs, Inc. - Ordinance	Executive Summary
<input type="checkbox"/> 20JTH07-Caan Construction Svcs, Inc. - Willow Waterhole Drainage and Paving MAPS	Resolution Letter
<input type="checkbox"/> 20JTH07-Caan Construction Svcs, Inc. - Willow Waterhole Drainage and Paving A/B Forms	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 20JTH07-Caan Construction Svcs, Inc. - Willow Waterhole Drainage and Paving DT Form	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 20JTH07-Caan Construction Svcs, Inc. - Willow Waterhole Drainage and Paving Affidavit	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> 20JTH07-Caan Construction Svcs, Inc. - Willow Waterhole Drainage and Paving Letter of Intent	Cover Memo

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Willow Waterhole Drainage and Paving.
WBS Nos. M-001013-0001-4, S-000500-0143-4 and R-000500-0143-4.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda
Item #

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:

Agenda Date:

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Acting Director

Council District affected:

C

For additional information contact:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Reject low bid, return bid bond, award Construction Contract to the next low bidder and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$8,310,281.00

\$ 7,656,181.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$ 654,100.00 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

M.P. 8/11/2014

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and will construct storm drainage improvements to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include installation of a new drainage system that will provide storm water conveyance and in-line detention for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The scope of work for this project includes the construction of new storm sewers ranging from 24-inches to 10-feet x 10-feet with junction boxes, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks and underground utilities. The project will serve the Willow Meadows / Willowbend area. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ & Associates, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Cliffwood Drive to the West, Greenwillow Drive to the East, Braeswood Boulevard to the North, and IH-610 to the South. The project is located in Key Map Grids 531 R and V.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on May 2, 2014. Bids were received on May 29, 2014. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Villagio Builders, LLC	\$ 6,852,831.45 (Not 'Hire Houston First' certified)
2. Caan Construction Services, Inc.	\$ 6,899,314.60
3. SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$ 7,194,583.30
4. Total Contracting Limited	\$ 7,364,776.50
5. Sterling Construction Company, Inc.	\$ 7,858,187.00
6. Conrad Construction Co., LTD	\$ 8,650,202.50
7. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$ 8,928,502.25

LTS No. 12470

CUIC# 20JTH07


Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Willow Waterhole Drainage and Paving. WBS Nos. M-001013-0001-4, S-000500-0143-4 and R-000500-0143-4.	Originator's Initials 	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	------------------------

AWARD: The low bid of \$6,852,831.45 was submitted by Villagio Builders, LLC. The apparent low bidder was not 'Hire Houston First' certified at the time of bid opening. It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to the 'Hire Houston First' next low bidder, Caan Construction Services, Inc. with a second low bid of \$6,899,314.60 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$8,310,281.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$ 6,899,314.60
• Contingencies	\$ 344,966.40
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 270,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 276,000.00
• Construction Management	\$ 520,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by United Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was advertised with an MBE Goal of 11% and a WBE Goal of 7%. The contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort which the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) approved.

<u>MBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. AJM Construction Company	Installation of utilities and paving	\$413,958.88	6.00%
2. Narvaez Construction	Installation of paving	\$275,972.58	4.00%
3. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Installation of street signage and traffic control	\$ 68,993.15	1.00%
TOTAL		\$758,924.61	11.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. MVA Construction LLC	Installation of paving	\$482,952.02	7.00%
TOTAL		\$482,952.02	7.00%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired. A total of 5 rights-of-entry for the construction of driveways are required for the subject project. These 5 rights-of-entry will be obtained before construction begins.

DRM:RK:DPS:MYS:JTH:klw

H:\design\STORM WATER ENGINEERING\SECTION\00 - PROJECTS\Willow Waterhole (M-1013-1) -D12_C14\3.0 FINAL DESIGN (Ph 2)\3.7 AdvertisementsBidAward Records\POST BID DOCUMENTS & RCA Related\RCA\RCA - 20JTH07.docx

c: File No. M-001013-0001-4

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation, or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated hereby by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: _____, 20__ City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

FUND REF: AMOUNT: ENCUMB. NO.:

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No.

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$7,656,181.00 OUT OF THE STREET & TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE DDSRF AND THE SUM OF \$654,100.00 OUT OF THE WATER & SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AWARDING A CONTRACT TO CAAN CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC. FOR WILLOW WATERHOLE DRAINAGE AND PAVING; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE, AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR ENGINEERING, TESTING, CIP COST RECOVERY, AND CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY STREET & TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE DDSRF AND THE WATER & SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON,
TEXAS:**

Section 1. The City Council appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title as follows: The sum of \$7,244,281.00 is appropriated for construction of the project described in the title, the sum of \$276,000.00 is appropriated for CIP cost recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the funds described in such title, the sum of \$270,000.00 is appropriated for engineering testing under Outline Agreement No. **4600012042**, and the sum of \$520,000.00 is appropriated as funding for construction management under Outline Agreement No. **4600011008**. In the event there are unspent funds remaining in the Construction Appropriation after construction and closeout of the project, such unspent funds are appropriated for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in the title.

Section 2. Having duly advertised for and received competitive bids for the work described in the title of this ordinance, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the lowest responsible bid was submitted by the bidder named in the title hereof in the amount of \$6,899,314.60. The Contract for said work is hereby awarded to said bidder. The bidder must execute the contract and deliver to the City's Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering (Director) all required bonds, insurance certificates, MWBE information, and all other contract documents required to be provided in post bid procedures in a form acceptable to the City Attorney within 10 days of the date of passage of this Ordinance by City Council. If the bidder does so, the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the contract.

Section 3. If bidder fails to comply by the above deadline, it shall be in default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default and recommend award of the contract to the next lowest bidder. The City Attorney is authorized to forfeit the bid bond of the bidder. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the construction contract described in the title of this ordinance, in form prepared by the Department of Public Works and Engineering and on file in that Department. Any addenda or modifications to such contract issued by that Department shall be included in the contract. Any alternate bid items recommended for acceptance by that Department shall be included in the contract. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents (including any related surety bonds) on behalf of the City of Houston, Texas. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 4. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking referenced in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 5. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 6. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ___ day of _____, 20__.

APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 20__.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

Requested by: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director (Contact: Jeffrey T. Hall, P.E.)
Dept. of Public Works and Engineering (Phone: (832) 395-2325)

This Ordinance and/or Contract has (have) been reviewed as to form by the undersigned legal assistant and has (have) been found to meet established Legal Department criteria. The Legal Department has not reviewed the content of these documents.

8-15-14
Date

Alona B. Burk
Legal Assistant

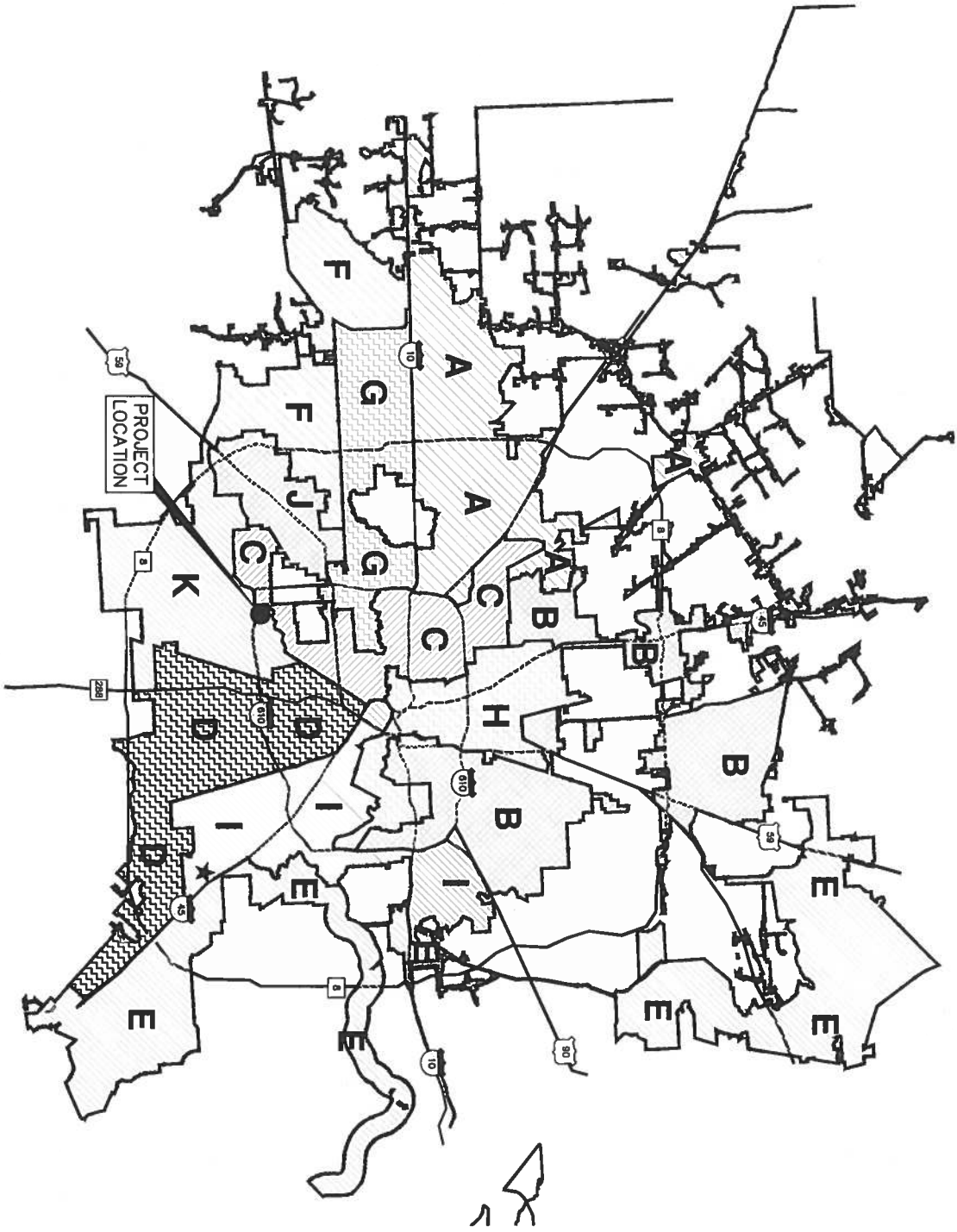
CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of \$8,310,281.00 required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

1. Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund:
 - (a) General Obligation Commercial paper Series K, Ordinance No. 2011-1088 is available as an “initial” funding source for the project referenced above in the amount of **\$7,656,181.00**.
 - (b) The department has responsibility to ensure the cash in **DEDICATED DRAINAGE AND STREET RENEWAL FUND 2310** is sufficient to fund 4042 when bills are presented for payment.

2. Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
 - (a) The sum of \$654,100.00 will be funded from water and sewer system bond proceeds and/or water and sewer system commercial paper proceeds (first-in-first-out basis) pursuant to Ordinance No. 93-1409 authorizing the creation of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. To the extent that this sum will be paid with bond proceeds, it is in the treasury in the said fund, and is not appropriated for any other purpose.
 - (b) To the extent that the \$654,100.00 will be paid by commercial paper proceeds, funds will be received into the treasury and available before the maturity of said obligation, and said anticipated funds have not already been appropriated for any other purpose. Such sum will be received as a cash draw(s) to the City of Houston, Texas pursuant to the Water and Sewer System Commercial Paper Ordinance, Ordinance No. 93-1209.

City Controller



10555 Westoffice Drive
Houston, Texas 77042
713.784.4500
EHRA@ehra.com
TBE No. 1778

WILLOW WATER HOLE
DRAINAGE AND PAVING
WBS No. M-001013-0001-4

LOCATION MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

ALL

20JSW92-ISI Contracting, Inc - Neighborhood Traffic Mgmt Program

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$502,108.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **ISI CONTRACTING, INC** for Neighborhood Traffic Management Program; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Police Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City of Houston's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) to meet the program goals of the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program. The program utilizes traffic calming measures on residential streets to mitigate cut-through traffic and speeding problems to improve quality of life.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of concrete pavement repair, and installation or removal of traffic control devices along residential streets with excessive vehicular speeds and mitigation of cut-through traffic. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. This is a work order based contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis.

LOCATION: The work will be City wide.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 4, 2014 and April 11, 2014. The Bid was received on April 24, 2014. The one bid is as follows:

Bidder Bid Amount

1. ISI Contracting, Inc. \$469,260.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to ISI Contracting, Inc., with a low bid of \$469,260.00

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$502,108.00 to be appropriate as follows:

Bid Amount \$469,260.00

CIP Cost Recovery \$ 32,848.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding:

\$502,108.00

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Fund No. 4504 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE, Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2461

ATTACHMENTS:


	Description	Type
▢	20JSW92-ISI Contracting, Inc - Neighborhood Traffic Mgmt Program RCA	Cover Memo
▢	20JSW92-ISI Contracting, Inc - Neighborhood Traffic Mgmt Program ORDINANCE	Executive Summary
▢	20JSW92-ISI Contracting, Inc - Neighborhood Traffic Mgmt Program Pay or Play	Cover Memo
▢	20JSW92-ISI Contracting, Inc - Neighborhood Traffic Mgmt Program Fair Campaign	Cover Memo
▢	20JSW92-ISI Contracting, Inc - Neighborhood Traffic Mgmt Program Delinquent Tax	Cover Memo

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Construction services of traffic control devices for the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program. WBS No. N-320660-0020-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
--	-----------------------	----------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date:
---	--------------------------	---------------------

Director's Signature:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Acting Director	Council District affected: ALL
--	--

For additional information contact:  Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE Phone: (832) 395-2461 Deputy Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction Contract to ISI Contracting, Inc., and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$502,108.00 from Fund No. 4504 – Police Consolidated Construction Fund TK

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City of Houston's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) to meet the program goals of the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program. The program utilizes traffic calming measures on residential streets to mitigate cut-through traffic and speeding problems to improve quality of life.



DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of concrete pavement repair, and installation or removal of traffic control devices along residential streets with excessive vehicular speeds and mitigation of cut-through traffic. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. This is a work order based contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis.


LOCATION: The work will be City wide.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 4, 2014 and April 11, 2014. The Bid was received on April 24, 2014. The one bid is as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. ISI Contracting, Inc.	\$469,260.00

LTS No. 11391 CUIC ID #20JSW92 WJ

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Khang Nguyen, P.E., PTOE Assistant Director Traffic Operations Division	Other Authorization:  Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE Deputy Director Traffic Operations Division
----------------------------	---	--

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Construction services of traffic control devices for the Neighborhood Traffic Management Program. WBS No. N-320660-0020-4	Originator's Initials 	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	---	--------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to ISI Contracting, Inc., with a low bid of \$469,260.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$502,108.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$469,260.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$ 32,848.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

cc: Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE
 Khang Nguyen, P.E., PTOE
 Gary Drabek
 Maria Garcia
 LaVerne Hollins-McGlothen

CONTROLLER'S

14 AUG 14 AM 8:22

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation, or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated hereby by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: _____, 20__ City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

FUND REF: AMOUNT: ENCUMB. NO.:

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$502,108.00 OUT OF THE POLICE CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AWARDING A CONTRACT TO ISI CONTRACTING, INC. FOR NEIGHBORHOOD TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PROGRAM; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE, AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR ENGINEERING TESTING, CIP COST RECOVERY AND CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE POLICE CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title as follows: The sum of **\$469,260.00** is appropriated for construction of the project described in the title, the sum of **\$32,848.00** is appropriated for CIP cost recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the funds described in such title. In the event there are unspent funds remaining in the Construction Appropriation after construction and closeout of the project, such unspent funds are appropriated for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in the title.

Section 2. Having duly advertised for and received competitive bids for the work described in the title of this ordinance, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the lowest responsible bid was submitted by the bidder named in the title hereof in the amount of **\$469,260.00**. The Contract for said work is hereby awarded to said bidder. The bidder must execute the contract and deliver to the City's Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering (Director) all required bonds, insurance certificates, MWBE information, and all other contract documents required to be provided in post bid procedures in a form acceptable to the City Attorney within 10 days of the date of passage of this Ordinance by City Council. If the bidder does so, the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the contract.

Section 3. If bidder fails to comply by the above deadline, it shall be in default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default and recommend award of the contract to the next lowest bidder. The City Attorney is authorized to forfeit the bid bond of the bidder. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the construction contract described in the title of this ordinance, in form prepared by the Department of Public Works and Engineering and on file in that Department. Any addenda or modifications to such contract issued by that Department shall be included in the contract. Any alternate bid items recommended for acceptance by that Department shall be included in the contract. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents (including any related surety bonds) on behalf of the City of Houston, Texas. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 4. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking referenced in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 5. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 6. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ___ day of _____, 20__.

APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 20__.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

Requested by: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.,
Director of Public Works and Engineering Department

(Contact: Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E.
(Phone: (832) 395-2461)

This Ordinance and/or Contract has (have) been reviewed as to form by the undersigned legal assistant and has (have) been found to meet established Legal Department criteria. The Legal Department has not reviewed the content of these documents.

8-13-14
Date

Andrea Wallace
Legal Assistant

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of \$502,108.00 required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

1. Police Consolidated Construction Fund:

- (a) The sum of \$502,108.00 will be funded from public improvement bond **proceeds** and/or public improvement commercial paper proceeds (first-in-first-out basis) pursuant to Ordinance No. 94-405 authorizing the creation of the **Police Consolidated Construction Fund**. To the extent that this sum will be paid with bond proceeds, it is in the treasury in the said fund, and is not appropriated for any other purpose.
- (b) To the extent that the \$502,108.00 will be paid by commercial paper proceeds, funds will be received into the treasury and available before the maturity of said obligation, and such anticipated funds have not already been appropriated for any other purpose. Such sum will be received as a cash draw(s) to the City of Houston, Texas pursuant to the General Obligation Commercial Paper Ordinance, Ordinance No. 93-1149.

City Controller

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014
District B

Item Creation Date: 8/15/2014

20GK78- Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$15,482,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **PEPPER-LAWSON WATERWORKS, LLC** for Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements. WBS No. R-000265-0060-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program for improvements to the major wastewater treatment plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of various upgrades and improvements to the Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant, including, but not limited to the following:

- Pumps Replacement at the Influent Lift Station
- Construction of Headworks Structure and Installation of Mechanical and Manual Bar Screens
- Construction of Blower Building and Installation of new Blowers
- Various other improvements to the Aeration Basins, Clarifiers, and Non-Potable Water System.

The Contract duration for this project is 547 calendar days. This project was designed by CP&Y, Inc.

LOCATION: Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant is located at 2450 Rankin, Houston, Texas. The project is located in Key Map Grid 373H.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 18, 2014. Bids were received on May 29, 2014. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC	\$13,488,820.00
2.	LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$14,197,036.00
3.	CYMI Industrial, Inc.	\$20,724,188.58

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC with a low bid of \$13,488,820.00 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$15,482,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

·	Bid Amount	\$13,488,820.00
·	Contingencies	\$ 674,441.00
·	Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 95,000.00
·	CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 404,739.00
·	Construction Management Fee	\$ 819,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by CB&I Government Solutions, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Metal Fabricator	\$1,015,398.00	7.53%
2. United Electrical Supply Company, Inc.	Electrical Supplier	\$ 615,723.00	4.56%
3. Ace Controls, LLC	Controls & Instrumentation	\$ 145,200.00	1.08%
	TOTAL	\$1,776,321.00	13.17%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Choctaw Pipe & Equipment Incorporated	Pipes & Valves Supplier	\$ 433,400.00	3.21%
2. Bevco Company, Inc.	Valves Supplier	\$ 324,859.00	2.41%
	TOTAL	\$ 758,259.00	5.62%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Pfeiffer & Son, Ltd.	Electrical Services	\$2,219,000.00	16.45%
2. Automation Nation, Inc.	Instrumentation Programming	\$ 151,200.00	1.12%
	TOTAL	\$2,370,200.00	17.57%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been applied.

Amount of Funding:

Amount and Source of Funding: \$15,482,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Source of Funding:

Other (Specify)

Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E. Acting Director 832-395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:


Description	Type
<input type="checkbox"/> RCA	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> Maps	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> Form A	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> Form B/ Affidavit	Cover Memo
<input type="checkbox"/> Delinquent Tax	Cover Memo

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements. WBS No. R-000265-0060-4.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
---	-----------------------	----------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date:
---	--------------------------	---------------------

Director's Signature:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Acting Director	Council District affected: B
--	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2326	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$15,482,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.
M.P. 8/11/2014

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program for improvements to the major wastewater treatment plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of various upgrades and improvements to the Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant, including, but not limited to the following:

- Pumps Replacement at the Influent Lift Station
- Construction of Headworks Structure and Installation of Mechanical and Manual Bar Screens
- Construction of Blower Building and Installation of new Blowers
- Various other improvements to the Aeration Basins, Clarifiers, and Non-Potable Water System.

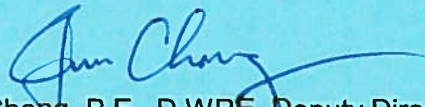

The Contract duration for this project is 547 calendar days. This project was designed by CP&Y, Inc.

LOCATION: Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant is located at 2450 Rankin, Houston, Texas. The project is located in Key Map Grid 373H.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 18, 2014. Bids were received on May 29, 2014. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC	\$13,488,820.00
2.	LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$14,197,036.00
3.	CYMI Industrial, Inc.	\$20,724,188.58

LTS No. 12734 **CUIC ID #20GK78**

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
----------------------------	--	---

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC with a low bid of \$13,488,820.00 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$15,482,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$13,488,820.00
- Contingencies \$ 674,441.00
- Engineering and Testing Services \$ 95,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery \$ 404,739.00
- Construction Management Fee \$ 819,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by CB&I Government Solutions, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Metal Fabricator	\$1,015,398.00	7.53%
2. United Electrical Supply Company, Inc.	Electrical Supplier	\$ 615,723.00	4.56%
3. Ace Controls, LLC	Controls & Instrumentation	\$ 145,200.00	1.08%
	TOTAL	\$1,776,321.00	13.17%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Choctaw Pipe & Equipment Incorporated	Pipes & Valves Supplier	\$ 433,400.00	3.21%
2. Bevco Company, Inc.	Valves Supplier	\$ 324,859.00	2.41%
	TOTAL	\$ 758,259.00	5.62%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Pfeiffer & Son, Ltd.	Electrical Services	\$2,219,000.00	16.45%
2. Automation Nation, Inc.	Instrumentation Programming	\$ 151,200.00	1.12%
	TOTAL	\$2,370,200.00	17.57%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DRM:RK:EN:BZ:GK:MS:pa

c: File No. R-000265-0060-3

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation, or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated hereby by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: _____, 20__

City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

FUND REF: AMOUNT: ENCUMB. NO.:

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$15,482,000.00 OUT OF THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND, AWARDING A CONTRACT TO PEPPER-LAWSON WATERWORKS, LLC FOR INTERCONTINENTAL AIRPORT WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT IMPROVEMENTS; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE, AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR ENGINEERING, TESTING, CIP COST RECOVERY, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT, AND CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title as follows: The sum of \$14,163,261.00 is appropriated for construction of the project described in the title, the sum of \$404,739.00 is appropriated for CIP cost recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the funds described in such title, the sum of \$95,000.00 is appropriated for engineering testing under Outline Agreement No. 4600012060, and the sum of \$819,000.00 is appropriated as funding for construction management under Outline Agreement No. 4600011897. In the event there are unspent funds remaining in the Construction Appropriation after construction and closeout of the project, such unspent funds are appropriated for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in the title.

Section 2. Having duly advertised for and received competitive bids for the work described in the title of this ordinance, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the lowest responsible bid was submitted by the bidder named in the title hereof in the amount of \$13,488,820.00. The Contract for said work is hereby awarded to said bidder. The bidder must execute the contract and deliver to the City's Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering (Director) all required bonds, insurance certificates, MWBE information, and all other contract documents required to be provided in post bid procedures in a form acceptable to the City Attorney within 10 days of the date of passage of this Ordinance by City Council. If the bidder does so, the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the contract.

Section 3. If bidder fails to comply by the above deadline, it shall be in default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default and recommend award of the contract to the next lowest bidder. The City Attorney is authorized to forfeit the bid bond of the bidder. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the construction contract described in the title of this ordinance, in form prepared by the Department of Public Works and Engineering and on file in that Department. Any addenda or modifications to such contract issued by that Department shall be included in the contract. Any alternate bid items recommended for acceptance by that Department shall be included in the contract. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents (including any related surety bonds) on behalf of the City of Houston, Texas. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 4. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking referenced in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 5. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 6. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ___ day of _____, 20__.

APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 20__.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

Requested by: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director
Dept. of Public Works and Engineering

(Contact: Gauher Khan, P.E.)
(Phone: (832)-395-2295)

This Ordinance and/or Contract has (have) been reviewed as to form by the undersigned legal assistant and has (have) been found to meet established Legal Department criteria. The Legal Department has not reviewed the content of these documents.

Date

Legal Assistant

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of \$15,482,000.00 required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

1. Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund:

- (a) The sum of \$15,482,000.00 will be funded from water and sewer system bond proceeds and/or water and sewer system commercial paper proceeds (first-in-first-out basis) pursuant to Ordinance No. 93-1409 authorizing the creation of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. To the extent that this sum will be paid with bond proceeds, it is in the treasury in the said fund, and is not appropriated for any other purpose.

- (b) To the extent that the \$15,482,000.00 will be paid by commercial paper proceeds, funds will be received into the treasury and available before the maturity of said obligation, and said anticipated funds have not already been appropriated for any other purpose. Such sum will be received as a cash draw(s) to the City of Houston, Texas pursuant to the Water and Sewer System Commercial Paper Ordinance, Ordinance No. 93-1209.

City Controller

**IAH
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
(COUNCIL DISTRICT B)**



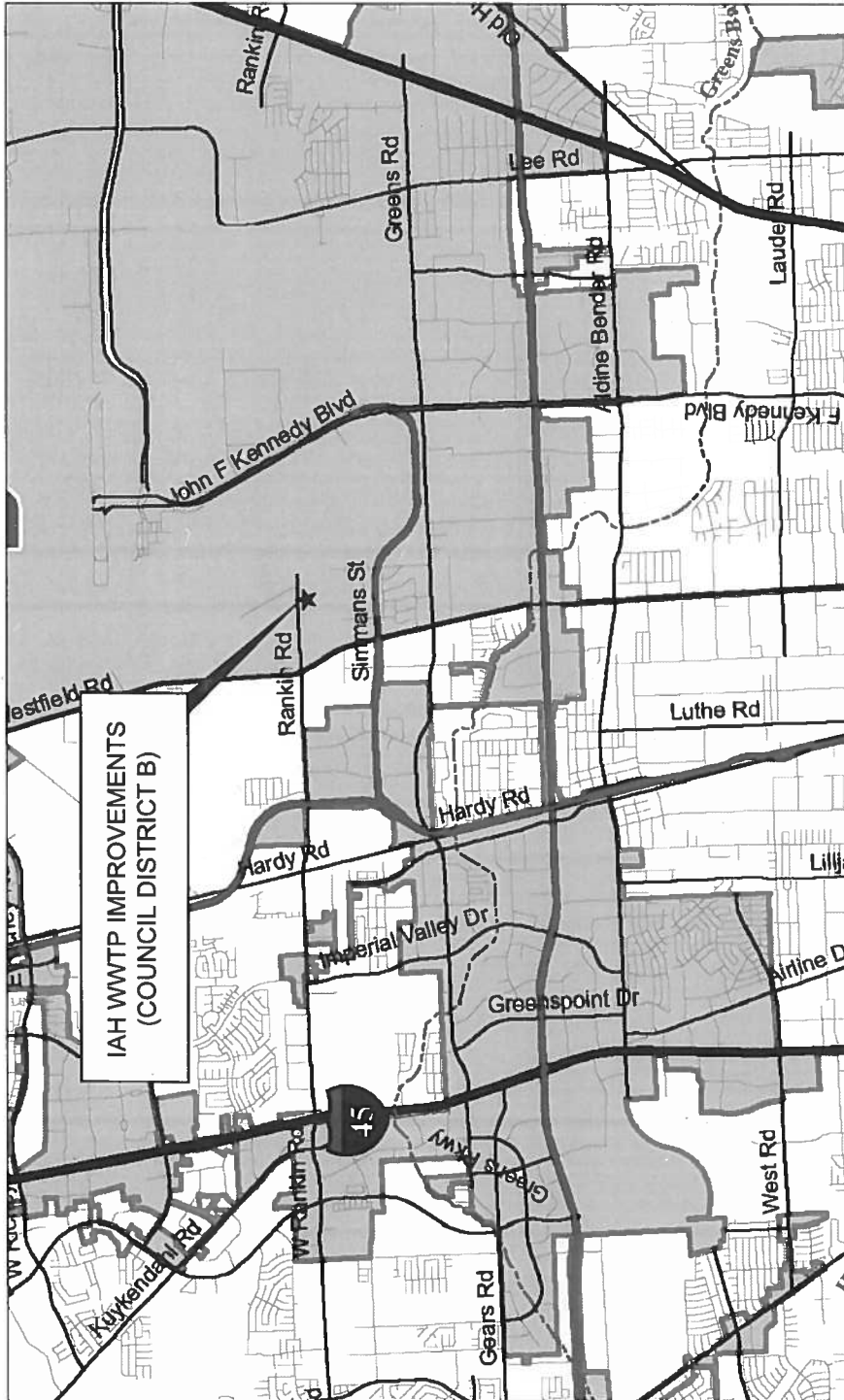
COUNCIL DISTRICTS

- A - BRENDA STARDIG
- B - JERRY DAVIS
- C - ELLEN R. COHEN
- D - DWIGHT BOYKINS
- E - DAVE MARTIN
- F - RICHARD NGUYEN
- G - OLIVER PENNINGTON
- H - EDWARD GONZALES
- I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
- J - MIKE LASTER
- K - LARRY V. GREEN
- AT LARGE 1 - STEPHEN C. COSTELLO
- AT LARGE 2 - DAVID ROBINSON
- AT LARGE 3 - MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE 4 - C.O. "BRAD" BRADFORD
- AT LARGE 5 - JACK CHRISTIE, D.C.



11757 Katy Freeway, Suite 1540
Houston, TX 77079
713-532-1750 Fax: 713-532-1734
TBPE Firm No. F-1741

CITY OF HOUSTON	
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING	
IAH WWTP IMPROVEMENTS	
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP PLANT LOCATION	
WBS NO: R-000265-0060-4	CITY OF HOUSTON PM
DRAWING SCALE: NONE	GAUHER KHAN, P.E.
JUNE 2014	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1



COUNCIL DISTRICT B

VICINITY MAP

IAH WWTP: 2450 Rankin Road, Houston, TX 77032

KEY MAP NO. 373H

GIMS MAP NO. 5466C



11757 Katy Freeway, Suite 1540
Houston, TX, 77079
713-532-1730 Fax: 713-532-1734
TBPE Firm No. F-1741

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

IAH WWTP IMPROVEMENTS

PROJECT VICINITY MAP- COUNCIL DISTRICT B
JERRY DAVIS

WBS NO: R-000265-0060-4 CITY OF HOUSTON PM

DRAWING SCALE: NONE GAJHER KHAN, P.E.

JUNE 2014 SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/3/2014

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/7/2014

10155 - 1st Amend - RDI Mechanical Inc - HVAC Services 4 Various Depts

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-435 (Passed on December 16, 2009) to increase the maximum contract amount; and approving and authorizing first amendment to an agreement between the City of Houston and **RDI MECHANICAL, INC** for Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning for Various Departments - \$980,913.00 - General and Other Funds

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN

This was Item 20 on Agenda of August 20, 2014

Background:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the Contract between the City of Houston and RDI Mechanical, Inc. to increase the maximum contract amount from \$10,238,893.00 to \$11,219,806.00 and to extend the contract term from September 14, 2014 to December 31, 2014, for heating, ventilation and air conditioning services for various departments. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice.

This contract was awarded on May 27, 2009 by Ordinance 2009-435 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the amount of \$10,238,893.00. On December 16, 2009, by Ordinance 2009-1318, an emergency repair in the amount of \$132, 667.50 was approved. The contract commenced on June 15, 2009 and is currently in a 90-day extension period that expires on September 13, 2014. Expenditures as of July 24, 2014 totaled \$10,164,145.00. The contract extension shall allow services to continue until a new contract is awarded. It is anticipated that the new contract shall be in place prior to December 31, 2014.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, diagnostic test instruments, materials, equipment, transportation and supervision necessary to provide preventive maintenance, which includes monthly, quarterly and annual inspections along with remedial repairs on existing equipment.

The contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation goal; RDI Mechanical, Inc. is currently achieving 5.57%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum MWBE participation.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2009-1318 Passed on May 27, 2009

Ordinance No.: 2009-435 Passed on December 16, 2009

Amount of Funding:

Contract Amount Increase - \$980,913.00

\$ 9,795.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$353,618.00 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$ 17,500.00 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (2310)

\$600,000.00 -Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)

\$980,913.00 - Total

Source of Funding:

General Fund, Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby GSD (832) 393-8023

David Guernsey PWE (832) 395-3640

Richard Morris FIN/SPD (832) 393-8736

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
❏ RCA	Cover Memo
❏ MWBE	Resolution Letter
❏ Ord. No. 2009-435	Cover Memo
❏ Ord. No. 2009-1318	Cover Memo
❏ Previous RCA No. 8309	Cover Memo
❏ Tax Report	Cover Memo
❏ 2. Ordinance	Cover Memo
❏ 10. Departmental sign-offs	Cover Memo

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 10155

Subject: Ordinance Authorizing a First Amendment to Contract No. 4600009618 for HVAC Services for Various Departments S30-L23057-A2	Category # 4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
--	------------------------	--------------------	--------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department	Origination Date August 12, 2014	Agenda Date
--	--	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 	Council District(s) affected All
---	--

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (832) 393-8023 Joyce Hays Phone: (832) 393-8723	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. no. 2009-435; passed 05/27/2009
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and RDI Mechanical Inc. to increase the maximum contract amount from \$10,238,893.00 to \$11,219,806.00. and to extend the contract term from September 14, 2014 to December 31, 2014, for heating, ventilation and air conditioning services for various departments.

Contract Amount Increase - \$980,913.00	Finance Budget
---	-----------------------

- \$ 9,795.00 - General Fund (1000)
 - \$353,618.00 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
 - \$ 17,500.00 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (2310)
 - \$600,000.00 - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)
- \$980,913.00 - Total

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the Contract between the City of Houston and RDI Mechanical, Inc. to increase the maximum contract amount from \$10,238,893.00 to \$11,219,806.00 and to extend the contract term from September 14, 2014 to December 31, 2014, for heating, ventilation and air conditioning services for various departments. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice.

This contract was awarded on May 27, 2009 by Ordinance 2009-435 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the amount of \$10,238,893.00. On December 16, 2009, by Ordinance 2009-1318, an emergency repair in the amount of \$132, 667.50 was approved. The contract commenced on June 15, 2009 and is currently in a 90-day extension period that expires on September 13, 2014. Expenditures as of July 24, 2014 totaled \$10,164,145.00. The contract extension shall allow services to continue until a new contract is awarded. It is anticipated that the new contract shall be in place prior to December 31, 2014.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, diagnostic test instruments, materials, equipment, transportation and supervision necessary to provide preventive maintenance, which includes monthly, quarterly and annual inspections along with remedial repairs on existing equipment.

The contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation goal; RDI Mechanical, Inc. is currently achieving 5.57%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum MWBE participation.

Buyer: Richard Morris

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Carlecia D. Wright, Director
Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity

From: Richard Morris
Strategic Procurement

cc: Tony Henshaw

Date: 8/12/2014

Subject: Final Request for Verification of MWDBE Participation

Prime Contractor RDI Mechanical, Inc.

OA/BPO No. 4600009618 Start Date 05/27/2009 End Date 05/27/2014

Contract Description HVAC Services for Various Departments S30-L23057

Prime Contact Person/Phone/Email Rick Godwin 281-530-1700

MWBE Goal 11% Scheduled MWBE Part. 11% Amt. Paid by City (to date) \$8,852,189.79

Scheduled S/MWBEs A/C Engineering, DistribAire, FMW, MAF, Rincon, Telkin, Veritas,

FOR OFFICE OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY USE ONLY

Total MWBE Dollar Amt. Paid \$493,069.32 MWBE Part. Achieved 5.57%

MWBE Rating: Outstanding Satisfactory Unsatisfactory

Comments OBO has instructed Prime to document their efforts to meet the goal for this contract as there was mediation/arbitration with one of the larger MWBE subs for this project. Those issues addressed in the arbitration made it difficult for the prime and sub to agree on prices which limited MWBE participation.

Approved by Morris Scott
Division Manager

Handwritten signature: Men M. Sals

Date 8/12/2014

Section 1. The City Council hereby approves, authorizes the contract, agreement or other undertaking described in the title of this Ordinance, in substantially the form as shown in the document which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents on behalf of the City of Houston. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 2. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking described in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 3. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 4. That Section 4 of Ordinance No. 2009-435 is amended to read as follows:

That the total allocation for the contract, authorized hereby shall never exceed **\$11,219,806.00**, unless and until this sum is increased by ordinance of the City Council.

Section 5. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 20____.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary